

INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II, [\$2,295,000,000] \$2,289,000,000, to remain available until [September 30, 2002] expended: *Provided*, That [of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$840,000,000 shall be available only for Israel, which sum shall be available on a grant basis as a cash transfer and shall be disbursed within 30 days of the enactment of this Act or by October 31, 2000, whichever is later: *Provided further*, That not less than \$695,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt, which sum shall be provided on a grant basis, and of which sum cash transfer assistance shall be provided with the understanding that Egypt will undertake significant economic reforms which are additional to those which were undertaken in previous fiscal years, and of which not less than \$200,000,000 shall be provided as Commodity Import Program assistance: *Provided further*, That in exercising the authority to provide cash transfer assistance for Israel, the President shall ensure that the level of such assistance does not cause an adverse impact on the total level of nonmilitary exports from the United States to such country and that Israel enters into a side letter agreement in an amount proportional to the fiscal year 1999 agreement: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$150,000,000 should be made available for assistance for Jordan: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$25,000,000 shall be made available for assistance for East Timor of which up to \$1,000,000 may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, in addition to funds otherwise made available for Indonesia, not less than \$5,000,000 should be made available for economic rehabilitation and related activities in Aceh, Indonesia: *Provided further*, That funds made available in the previous proviso may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for Transition Initiatives: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be obligated for regional or global programs, except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under this heading not less than \$12,000,000 should be made available for Mongolia: *Provided further*, That up to \$10,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to provide assistance to the National Democratic Alliance of Sudan to strengthen its ability to protect civilians from attacks, slave raids, and aerial bombardment by the Sudanese Government forces and its militia allies[, and the provision of such funds shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations]: *Provided further*, That in the previous proviso, the term "assistance" includes non-lethal, non-food aid such as blankets, medicine, fuel, mobile clinics, water drilling equipment, communications equipment to notify civilians of aerial bombardment, non-military vehicles, tents, and shoes. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

[INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR IRELAND]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$25,000,000, which shall be available for the United States contribution to the International Fund for Ireland and shall be made available in accordance with the provisions of the Anglo-Irish Agreement Support Act of 1986 (Public Law 99-415): *Provided*, That such amount shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for projects and activities: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this heading shall remain available until September 30, 2002.] (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1037-0-1-152		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total new obligations	2,581	2,828	2,289
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	201	514	.....
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	2,901	2,315	2,289
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	10	.....	.....
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-15	-1	.....
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,097	2,828	2,289
23.95	Total new obligations	-2,581	-2,828	-2,289
23.98	Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	-1	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	514	.....	.....
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation	2,815	2,320	2,289
40.76	.....	-23	.....	.....
40.77	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent) .....	.....	-5	.....
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-58	.....	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	166	.....	.....
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary)	2,900	2,315	2,289
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.10	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	5	.....	.....
68.55	Portion of change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources in expired accounts	-4	.....	.....
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary)	1	.....	.....
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	2,901	2,315	2,289
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	3,227	3,338	3,879
72.95	Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, start of year .....	.....	-5	-5
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	3,227	3,333	3,874
73.10	Total new obligations	2,581	2,828	2,289
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-2,463	-2,287	-2,270
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts (net)	3	.....	.....
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations	-10	.....	.....
74.00	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-5	.....	.....
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3,338	3,879	3,898
74.95	Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year	-5	-5	-5
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	3,333	3,874	3,893
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	1,168	943	830
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,295	1,343	1,440
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	2,463	2,287	2,270
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority only:				
88.95	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-5	.....	.....
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	2,896	2,315	2,289
90.00	Outlays	2,463	2,287	2,270

This account supports U.S. foreign policy objectives by providing economic assistance to allies and countries in transition to democracy, supporting Middle East peace negotiations,

General and special funds—Continued

[INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR IRELAND]—Continued

and financing economic stabilization programs, frequently in a multi-donor context. Key objectives include:

(1) Supporting strategically significant friends and allies through assistance designed to increase the role of the private sector in the economy, reduce government controls over markets, enhance job creation, and improve economic growth.

(2) Developing and strengthening institutions necessary for sustainable democracy. Typical areas of assistance include technical assistance to administer and monitor elections, capacity-building for non-governmental organizations, judicial training, and women's participation in politics. Assistance is also provided to support the transformation of the public sector to encourage democratic development, including training to improve public administration, promote decentralization, strengthen local governments, parliaments, independent media and non-governmental organizations.

(3) Strengthening the capacity to manage the human dimension of the transition to democracy and a market economy and to help sustain the neediest sectors of the population during the transition period.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1037-0-1-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
25.2 Other services	56	70	56
26.0 Supplies and materials	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,524	2,758	2,233
99.9 Total new obligations	2,581	2,828	2,289

ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND TRANSFER ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1044-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct Program Activity	1	6	
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	6	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year		6	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	6		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7	6	
23.95 Total new obligations	-1	-6	
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	6		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	6		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	6		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year		1	5
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year		1	5
73.10 Total new obligations	1	6	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-2	-2
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	5	3
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	1	5	3
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances		2	2
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	6		
90.00 Outlays		2	2

CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN EMERGENCY DISASTER
RECOVERY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1096-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total new obligations	100		
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	103		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-10		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	100		
23.95 Total new obligations	-100		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	470	408	180
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	470	408	180
73.10 Total new obligations	100		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-162	-228	-100
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	408	180	80
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	408	180	80
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	162	228	100
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	162	228	100

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1096-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
25.2 Other services	13		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	87		
99.9 Total new obligations	100		

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM

For expenses necessary for grants to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, [\$3,545,000,000] \$3,674,000,000: *Provided*, That [of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$1,980,000,000 shall be available for grants only for Israel, and not less than \$1,300,000,000 shall be made available for grants only for Egypt: *Provided further*, That] the funds appropriated by this paragraph for Israel shall be disbursed within 30 days of the enactment of this Act or by October 31, [2000] 2001, whichever is later: *Provided further*, That to the extent that the Government of Israel requests that funds be used for such purposes, grants made available for Israel by this paragraph shall, as agreed by Israel and the United States, be available for advanced weapons systems, of which not less than \$520,000,000 shall be available for the procurement in Israel of defense articles and defense services, including research and development: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated by this paragraph, not less than \$75,000,000 should be available for assistance for Jordan: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated by this paragraph, not less than \$3,000,000 shall be made available for assistance for Malta: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated by this paragraph, not less than \$8,500,000 shall be made available for assistance for Tunisia: *Provided further*, That during fiscal year 2001, the President is authorized to, and shall, direct the draw-downs of defense articles from the stocks of the Department of Defense, defense services of the Department of Defense, and military education and training of an aggregate value of not less than \$5,000,000 under the authority of this proviso for Tunisia for the purposes of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and any amount so directed shall count toward meeting the earmark in the preceding proviso: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated by this paragraph, not less than \$8,000,000 shall be made available for Georgia: *Provided further*, That during fiscal year 2001, the President is authorized to, and

shall, direct the draw-downs of defense articles from the stocks of the Department of Defense, defense services of the Department of Defense, and military education and training of an aggregate value of not less than \$4,000,000 under the authority of this proviso for Georgia for the purposes of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and any amount so directed shall count toward meeting the earmark in the preceding proviso: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated by this paragraph shall be nonrepayable notwithstanding any requirement in section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this paragraph shall be obligated upon apportionment in accordance with paragraph (5)(C) of title 31, United States Code, section 1501(a).

None of the funds made available under this heading shall be available to finance the procurement of defense articles, defense services, or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act unless the foreign country proposing to make such procurements has first signed an agreement with the United States Government specifying the conditions under which such procurements may be financed with such funds: *Provided*, [That all country and funding level increases in allocations shall be submitted through the regular notification procedures of section 515 of this Act: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for assistance for Sudan and Liberia: *Provided further*,] That funds made available under this heading may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for demining, the clearance of unexploded ordnance, and related activities, and may include activities implemented through nongovernmental and international organizations: *Provided further*, [That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available for assistance for Guatemala: *Provided further*,] That only those countries for which assistance was justified for the "Foreign Military Sales Financing Program" in the fiscal year 1989 congressional presentation for security assistance programs may utilize funds made available under this heading for procurement of defense articles, defense services or design and construction services that are not sold by the United States Government under the Arms Export Control Act: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services: *Provided further*, That not more than [\$33,000,000] \$35,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be obligated for necessary expenses, including the purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, for the general costs of administering military assistance and sales: *Provided further*, That not more than [\$340,000,000] \$348,000,000 of funds realized pursuant to section 21(e)(1)(A) of the Arms Export Control Act may be obligated for expenses incurred by the Department of Defense during fiscal year [2001] 2002 pursuant to section 43(b) of the Arms Export Control Act, except that this limitation may be exceeded only through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That foreign military financing program funds estimated to be outlayed for Egypt during fiscal year [2001] 2002 shall be transferred to an interest bearing account for Egypt in the Federal Reserve Bank of New York within 30 days of enactment of this Act or by October 31, [2000] 2001, whichever is later: *Provided further*, That the Committees on Appropriations shall be informed at least 10 days prior to the obligation of any interest accrued by the account established by the previous proviso].

[For an additional amount for "Foreign Military Financing Program", to enable the President to carry out section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, \$31,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2002, for grants to countries of the Balkans and southeast Europe: *Provided*, That funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be made available notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91-672 and section 15 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this heading shall be nonrepayable, notwithstanding sections 23(b) and 23(c) of the Act: *Provided further*, That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That the amount provided shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.] (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1082-0-1-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Country grants	4,332	3,968	3,639
00.09 Administrative Expenses	30	33	35
00.10 Rescission		-8	
01.92 Total Direct Obligations	4,362	3,993	3,674
09.01 Reimbursable program	1		
09.99 Total reimbursable program	1		
10.00 Total new obligations	4,363	3,993	3,674
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year		425	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	4,788	3,568	3,674
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4,788	3,993	3,674
23.95 Total new obligations	-4,363	-3,993	-3,674
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	425		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	4,795	3,545	3,674
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)		31	
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113	-6		
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent)		-8	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-2		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	4,787	3,568	3,674
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	4,788	3,568	3,674
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	2,383	2,849	2,629
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	2,383	2,849	2,629
73.10 Total new obligations	4,363	3,993	3,674
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-3,897	-4,213	-4,271
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,849	2,629	2,032
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	2,849	2,629	2,032
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	2,293	2,029	2,695
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	1,604	2,183	1,575
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	3,897	4,213	4,271
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections from the public	-1		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	4,787	3,568	3,674
90.00 Outlays	3,895	4,213	4,271

The foreign military financing (FMF) program enables selected friendly and allied countries to improve their ability to defend themselves by financing their acquisition of U.S. military articles, services, and training. This account provides the grant financing portion of the FMF program. Credit financing, in the form of direct loans, is provided in the FMF loan program account.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1082-0-1-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services	30	33	35
Grants, subsidies, and contributions:			
41.0 Grants	4,332	3,968	3,639
41.0 Recession		-8	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	4,362	3,993	3,674

General and special funds—Continued**FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING PROGRAM—Continued****Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11–1082–0–1–152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1		
99.9 Total new obligations	4,363	3,993	3,674

INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, **[\$55,000,000] \$65,000,000**, of which up to \$1,000,000 may remain available until expended: *Provided*, That the civilian personnel for whom military education and training may be provided under this heading may include civilians who are not members of a government whose participation would contribute to improved civil-military relations, civilian control of the military, or respect for human rights: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading for grant financed military education and training for Indonesia and Guatemala may only be available for expanded international military education and training and funds made available for Indonesia and Guatemala may only be provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations. **](Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106–429.)**

[For an additional amount for “International Military Education and Training”, \$2,875,000, to remain available until September 30, 2002, for grants to countries of the Balkans and southeast Europe: *Provided*, That funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be made available notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91–672 and section 15 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956: *Provided further*, That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That the amount provided shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress. **](Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106–429.)**

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11–1081–0–1–152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total new obligations	50	59	65
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	50	58	65
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	50	59	65
23.95 Total new obligations	–50	–59	–65
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	1		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	50	55	65
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)		3	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	50	58	65
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	44	43	48
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	44	43	48
73.10 Total new obligations	50	59	65
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	–49	–54	–61
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net)	–2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	43	48	52

74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	43	48	52
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	26	29	33
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	23	25	29
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	49	54	61
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	50	58	65
90.00 Outlays	49	54	61

This assistance provides grants for military education and training to military and civilian students from foreign countries. In addition to helping these countries move toward self-sufficiency in defending themselves, this program also exposes foreign students to American democratic values, particularly military respect for civilian rule and for internationally recognized standards of individual and human rights.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11–1081–0–1–152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	45	54	60
99.9 Total new obligations	50	59	65

MILITARY-TO-MILITARY CONTACT PROGRAM**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11–1084–0–1–152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	1		
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	1		
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net)	–1		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

This program financed expenses associated with direct contacts between U.S. military and the military establishments of Eastern Europe and the Baltic and Pacific regions.

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, **[\$127,000,000: Provided**, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be obligated or expended except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations **]** **\$150,000,000.** *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106–429.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72–1032–0–1–152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct Program Activity	209	143	150
09.01 Reimbursable program	20	11	
10.00 Total new obligations	229	154	150
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	1	16	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	233	138	150
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	13		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	247	154	150
23.95 Total new obligations	–229	–154	–150
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	–2		

24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	16		
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation	153	127	150
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106–113	–1		
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	–2		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	63		
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary)	213	127	150
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)		11	
68.10	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	20		
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary)	20	11	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	233	138	150
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	108	123	112
72.95	Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, start of year	–28	–48	–48
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	80	75	64
73.10	Total new obligations	229	154	150
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	–182	–165	–170
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts (net)	–31		
74.00	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	–20		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	123	112	92
74.95	Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year	–48	–48	–48
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	75	64	44
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	116	99	104
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	66	66	66
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	182	165	170
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources		–11	
Against gross budget authority only:				
88.95	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	–20		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	213	127	150
90.00	Outlays	182	154	170

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72–1032–0–1–152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
41.0 Direct obligations: Grants, subsidies, and contributions	209	143	150
99.0 Reimbursable obligations: Subtotal, reimbursable obligations	20	11	
99.9 Total new obligations	229	154	150

This account funds U.S. assistance to international efforts to monitor and maintain the peace in areas of special concern to the United States, and provides funds to other related programs carried out in furtherance of the national security interests of the United States. In 2002, contributions are planned for the Multinational Force and Observers in the Sinai, Europe, Africa, OSCE activities in Bosnia, Croatia, and Kosovo and other regional programs, and other activities.

NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND RELATED PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses for nonproliferation, anti-terrorism and related programs and activities, **[\$311,600,000] \$332,000,000**, to carry out the provisions of chapter 8 of part II of the Foreign Assistance

Act of 1961 for anti-terrorism assistance, *chapter 9 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961*, section 504 of the FREEDOM Support Act, section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act or the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for demining activities, the clearance of unexploded ordnance, the destruction of small arms, and related activities, notwithstanding any other provision of law, including activities implemented through nongovernmental and international organizations, section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for a voluntary contribution to the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA) and a voluntary contribution to the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization (KEDO), and for a United States contribution to the Comprehensive Nuclear Test Ban Treaty Preparatory Commission: *Provided*, [That the Secretary of State shall inform the Committees on Appropriations at least 20 days prior to the obligation of funds for the Comprehensive Nuclear Test Ban Treaty Preparatory Commission: *Provided further*,] That of this amount not to exceed **[\$15,000,000] \$14,000,000**, to remain available until expended, may be made available for the Nonproliferation and Disarmament Fund, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to promote bilateral and multilateral activities relating to nonproliferation and disarmament: *Provided further*, That such funds may also be used for such countries other than the Independent States of the former Soviet Union and international organizations when it is in the national security interest of the United States to do so: *Provided further*, [That such funds shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for the International Atomic Energy Agency only if the Secretary of State determines (and so reports to the Congress) that Israel is not being denied its right to participate in the activities of that Agency: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, \$40,000,000 should be made available for demining, clearance of unexploded ordnance, and related activities: *Provided further*,] That of the funds made available for demining and related activities, not to exceed \$500,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, may be used for administrative expenses related to the operation and management of the demining program. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106–429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11–1075–0–1–152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Nonproliferation, antiterrorism, demining, and related programs	315	330	332
09.01 Reimbursable Programs	16		
10.00 Total new obligations	331	330	332
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	35	24	6
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	317	311	332
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	357	335	338
23.95 Total new obligations	–331	–330	–332
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	–1		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	24	6	6
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	231	312	332
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106–113	–1		
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106–554 (0.22 percent)		–1	
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	71		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	301	311	332
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	–2		
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	18		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary)	16		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	317	311	332

General and special funds—Continued

NONPROLIFERATION, ANTI-TERRORISM, DEMINING AND RELATED PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-1075-0-1-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	109	194	217
72.95 Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, start of year		-18	-18
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	109	176	199
73.10 Total new obligations	331	330	332
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-246	-307	-327
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-1		
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-18		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	194	217	222
74.95 Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year	-18	-18	-18
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	176	199	204
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	147	202	216
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	98	105	111
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	246	307	327
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	2		
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-18		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	301	311	332
90.00 Outlays	246	307	327

This account funds contributions to certain organizations supporting nonproliferation, and provides assistance for nonproliferation, demining, anti-terrorism, export control assistance, and other related activities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1075-0-1-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	160	166	167
31.0 Equipment	6	5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	148	158	159
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	315	330	332
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	16		
99.9 Total new obligations	331	330	332

NON-PROLIFERATION AND DISARMAMENT FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1071-0-1-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	1	5	5
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1		
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	4	5	5
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	5	5	5

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Discretionary:			
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	1		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary)	1		

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	8	5	3
72.95 Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, start of year		-1	-1
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	8	4	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-1		
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	5	3	1
74.95 Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	4	2	

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1		
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances		1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1	1	1

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-1		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	1	1	1

This account provided financial and technical assistance to support nonproliferation and disarmament efforts in foreign countries, including education and training, elimination of weapons of mass destruction, and development of export control capabilities. Starting in 1997, these activities have been funded from the Nonproliferation, Anti-Terrorism, Demining and Related Programs account. This schedule reflects the spend-out of prior-year obligations.

Credit accounts:

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

General Fund Credit Receipt Accounts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1085-0-1-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
0101 Foreign military financing, downward reestimates of subsidies		208	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1085-0-1-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.05 Direct program—upward reestimates	152		
00.06 Direct program—interest on upward reestimates	34		
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	186		

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

22.00 New budget authority (gross)	186		
23.95 Total new obligations	-186		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Mandatory:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	186		
	186		

Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	162	130	66
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	162	130	66
73.10	Total new obligations	186		
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-218	-64	-44
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	130	66	22
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	130	66	22
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	32	64	44
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority	186		
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	218	64	44
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	186		
90.00	Outlays	218	64	44

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated for foreign military financing committed in 1992 and after, as well as the administrative expenses of this program. The foreign military financing credit program provides loans that finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1085-0-1-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority upward re-estimate	186		
1330 Subsidy budget authority downward re-estimate		-208	
1339 Total subsidy budget authority	186	-208	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays for direct loans to customers	32	64	44
1340 Subsidy outlays upward re-estimate	186		
1340 Subsidy outlays downward subsidy re-estimate		-208	
1349 Total subsidy outlays	218	-144	44

FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4122-0-3-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Interest on debt owed to the Treasury	121	95	92
08.02 Downward reestimate paid to receipt accounts		165	
08.04 Interest due on downward subsidy re-estimate		43	
08.91 Direct Program by Activities—Subtotal (1 level)		208	
10.00 Total new obligations	121	303	92
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	121	303	92
23.95 Total new obligations	-121	-303	-92
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
Mandatory:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)		208	
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	472	563	651
68.10 Change in receivables from program account	-32	-64	-44
68.47 Portion applied to repay debt	-319	-404	-515
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary)	121	95	92
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	186		

69.47	Portion applied to repay debt	-186		
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross)	121	303	92
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	1,376	958	379
72.95	Uncollected customer payments from program account, start of year	-162	-130	-66
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	1,214	828	313
73.10	Total new obligations	121	303	92
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross)	-539	-882	-418
74.00	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	32	64	44
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	958	379	53
74.95	Uncollected customer payments from program account, end of year	-130	-66	-22
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	828	313	31
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross)	539	882	418

Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
Federal sources:				
88.00	Federal sources—subsidy	-32	-64	-44
88.00	Federal sources—subsidy re-estimate	-186		
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds	-36		
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Non-Federal sources—principal	-313	-373	-453
88.40	Non-Federal sources—interest	-91	-126	-154
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-658	-563	-651
Against gross financing authority only:				
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts	32	64	44

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00	Financing authority	-505	-196	-515
90.00	Financing disbursements	-119	319	-233

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4122-0-3-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1,665	1,770	1,976
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	418	579	326
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-313	-373	-453
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,770	1,976	1,849

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans for foreign military financing obligated in 1992 and after. The foreign military financing credit program provides loans that finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4122-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	79	69		
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	162	130	66	22
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	1,665	1,770	1,976	1,849
1402 Interest receivable	16	27	30	28
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-252	-487	-516	-620
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	1,429	1,310	1,490	1,257
1901 Other Federal assets: Other assets	1,135	759	312	31
1999 Total assets	2,805	2,268	1,868	1,310

Credit accounts—Continued**FOREIGN MILITARY FINANCING DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued****Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 11-4122-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities:				
2103 Debt	1,508	1,379	1,490	1,257
2105 Other	1,297	889	378	53
2999 Total liabilities	2,805	2,268	1,868	1,310
4999 Total liabilities and net position	2,805	2,268	1,868	1,310

FOREIGN MILITARY LOAN LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program-Defaults Guaranteed Commercial Bank Loans	27	8	31
00.02 Direct program-Defaults FFB Loans	17	33	16
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	44	41	47
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	44	41	47
23.95 Total new obligations	-44	-41	-47
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Mandatory:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	38	31	27
Offsetting collections (cash):			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	703	591	490
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash) debt reduction	11		
69.27 Capital transfer to general fund	-487	-347	-236
69.47 Portion applied to repay debt	-221	-234	-234
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory)	6	10	20
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	44	41	47
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 Total new obligations	44	41	47
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-44	-41	-47
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority	44	41	47
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources—debt reduction	-11		
Non-Federal sources:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources—loans other than FFB	-482	-357	-256
88.40 Non-Federal sources—FFB loan principal	-221	-234	-234
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-714	-591	-490
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	-670	-550	-443
90.00 Outlays	-670	-550	-443

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	4,805	4,223	3,767
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	8	10	12
Repayments:			
Repayments and prepayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments from country	-595	-466	-406
1251 Repayments and prepayments from debt reduction financing account	-8		

1261	Adjustments: Capitalized interest	35		
1264	Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net Loss on Sale of Assets	-22		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	4,223	3,767	3,373

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	4,925	4,551	4,194
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-373	-354	-345
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-1	-3	-5
2290 Outstanding, end of year	4,551	4,194	3,844
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	4,096	3,774	3,460

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	13	14	
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	27	8	31
Repayments of loans receivable:			
2351 Repayments of loans receivable from country	-2		
2351 Repayments of loans receivable from debt reduction financing account	-1		
2364 Other adjustments, net	-23	-22	-3
2390 Outstanding, end of year	14		28

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees for foreign military financing committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis and reflects the transactions resulting from loans provided to finance sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. All new foreign military financing credit activity in 1992 and after (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
0111 Revenue	237	219	195	174
0112 Expense	-238	-219	-195	-174
0115 Net income or loss (-)	-1			
0195 Total income or loss (-)	-1			
0199 Total comprehensive income	-1			

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross	4,805	4,223	3,767	3,373
1602 Interest receivable	917	1,006	911	786
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	5,722	5,229	4,678	4,159
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	5,722	5,229	4,678	4,159
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	2	14		28
1702 Interest receivable	12	1		1

1799	Value of assets related to loan guarantees	14	15	.....	29
1999	Total assets	5,736	5,244	4,678	4,188
LIABILITIES:					
Federal liabilities:					
2102	Accrued Interest Payable to FFB	41	37	33	30
2103	Debt—Principal owed to FFB	2,611	2,390	2,157	1,923
2104	Resources payable to Treasury	3,084	2,817	2,488	2,235
2999	Total liabilities	5,736	5,244	4,678	4,188
4999	Total liabilities and net position	5,736	5,244	4,678	4,188

MILITARY DEBT REDUCTION FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4174-0-3-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Reimbursable program—Payment to Liquidating Account	11	.....	.....
09.02 Reimbursable program—Interest to Treasury	1	.....	.....
10.00 Total new obligations	12	.....	.....
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	12	.....	.....
23.95 Total new obligations	— 12	.....	.....
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
47.05 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	9	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	11	2	.....
68.47 Portion applied to repay debt	— 8	— 2	.....
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary)	3	.....	.....
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	5	.....	.....
69.47 Portion applied to repay debt	— 5	.....	.....
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	12	.....	.....
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 Total new obligations	12	.....	.....
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	— 12	.....	.....
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)	12	.....	.....

Offsets:			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	— 15	— 2	.....
88.40 Non-Federal sources—loan principal	— 1	.....	.....
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	— 16	— 2	.....

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:			
89.00 Financing authority	— 4	— 2	.....
90.00 Financing disbursements	— 5	— 2	.....

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4174-0-3-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	10	.....	.....
1150 Total direct loan obligations	10	.....	.....
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	10	19	19
1233 Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account	10	.....	.....
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	— 1	.....	.....
1263 Write-offs for default: Direct loans .....	.....	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	19	19	19

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from restructuring foreign military loans. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4174-0-3-152	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	10	19	19	.....
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (—)	— 3	— 17	— 19	.....
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	7	2	.....	.....
1999 Total assets	7	2	.....	.....
LIABILITIES:				
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt	7	2	.....	.....
2999 Total liabilities	7	2	.....	.....
4999 Total liabilities and net position	7	2	.....	.....

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-4174-0-3-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	10	.....	.....
43.0 Interest and dividends	1	.....	.....
99.9 Total new obligations	11	.....	.....

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds**General and special funds:**

INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT FACILITY

For the United States contribution for the Global Environment Facility, **[\$108,000,000] \$107,500,000**, to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development as trustee for the Global Environment Facility, by the Secretary of the Treasury, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0077-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	36	108	108
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	7,663	7,663	7,663
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	36	108	108
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7,699	7,771	7,771
23.95 Total new obligations	— 36	— 108	— 108
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	7,663	7,663	7,663
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	36	108	108
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	36	108	108
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	261	238	264
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	261	238	264
73.10 Total new obligations	36	108	108
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	— 58	— 82	— 96

General and special funds—Continued**INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued****GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT FACILITY—Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 11-0077-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	238	264	276
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	238	264	276
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority		16	16
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	58	66	80
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	58	82	96
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	36	108	108
90.00 Outlays	58	82	96

The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD or World Bank) provides market-rate financing and technical assistance to support infrastructure investment and policy reform. IBRD operations are designed to increase borrowing countries' capacity to attain equitable, sustainable economic growth, including through targeted investments in basic human needs, private-sector development, and core policy reforms.

The IBRD made new commitments of \$10.9 billion during 2000, IBRD gross disbursements were \$13.3 billion. Since its establishment in 1945, the IBRD has made loans totaling \$350 billion. No request is being made for IBRD capital in 2002.

The IBRD acts as trustee for the Global Environment Facility (GEF) Trust Fund. The GEF provides technical assistance and partial funding for developing country investments designed to provide global environmental benefits by reducing international water pollution and ozone depletion, and by promoting biodiversity and energy conservation. With its highly specific focus on global environmental issues—where both costs and benefits are shared across international borders—the GEF occupies an important niche in the system of international financial institutions. Its basic mission is to support innovative and cost-effective pilot investments whose design and environmental benefits can be duplicated (and financed) elsewhere. Under strong U.S. leadership, the GEF has been making substantial progress in leveraging its limited resources. The World Bank, the UN Development Program, the UN Environment Program and, increasingly, private investors, provide substantial co-financing for GEF projects. Since its inception in 1994, total GEF commitments amount to about \$3.0 billion, with associated co-financing of about \$9.1 billion.

The initial U.S. commitment to the GEF in 1995 amounted to \$430 million. In March 1998, the Administration concluded negotiation of a \$2.75 billion second GEF replenishment (GEF-2) covering 1999 to 2002. We limited our GEF-2 pledge to GEF-1 levels of \$430 million over four years. The 2001 appropriation essentially allows us to meet our annual commitment under GEF-2, and our 2002 request of \$107.5 million would also satisfy our annual commitment. Lower appropriations for 1999 and 2000 resulted in our current arrears of \$203.9 million.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, [\$775,000,000] \$803,400,000 to remain available until expended[: *Provided:* That the Secretary of the Treasury shall: (1) accord high priority to encouraging the International

Development Association to establish and implement a policy to provide new assistance on grant terms to enhanced HIPC Initiative countries that have reached the completion point; and (2) submit a report to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations no later than June 30, 2001, on the progress reached in achieving the objective set forth in clause (1): *Provided further*, That in negotiating United States participation in the next replenishment of the International Development Association, the Secretary of the Treasury shall accord high priority to providing the International Development Association with the policy flexibility to provide new grant assistance to countries eligible for debt reduction under the enhanced HIPC Initiative]. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0073-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	771	773	803
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	771	773	803
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	771	773	803
23.95 Total new obligations	-771	-773	-803
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	775	775	803
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113	-4		
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent)		-2	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	771	773	803
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	2,567	2,346	1,869
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	2,567	2,346	1,869
73.10 Total new obligations	771	773	803
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-992	-1,250	-929
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,346	1,869	1,743
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	2,346	1,869	1,743
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	58	56	58
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	934	1,194	871
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	992	1,250	929
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	771	773	803
90.00 Outlays	992	1,250	929

The International Development Association (IDA) is a member of the World Bank Group and provides development financing on highly concessional terms to the world's poorest nations. These countries are primarily in Sub-Saharan Africa and South Asia, but also in Latin America, Eastern Europe, and the former Soviet Union. IDA places special emphasis on poverty alleviation, environmental protection, and economic reform and growth. IDA is the single largest source of multilateral lending extended on concessional terms to developing countries. Projects have to meet the same economic, financial, and environmental standards as other World Bank projects. IDA resources for new lending are increasingly provided by earnings and repayments of existing loans and are augmented by new donor contributions through periodic "replenishments."

During 2000, IDA made new commitments of \$4.4 billion, and IDA's gross disbursements were \$5.2 billion. Since its establishment, IDA has made commitments totaling \$120 billion (as of June 30, 2000).

Under the twelfth replenishment (IDA-12), IDA will provide total resources for prospective new loan commitments

of about \$20 billion over the 2000–2002 period. The United States pledged \$2,410.29 million over three years (20.86 percent of total donor contributions). The 2002 request would cover the third and final year of our commitment under the replenishment. U.S. arrears under IDA–12 currently total \$62.3 million.

CONTRIBUTION TO MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT GUARANTEE AGENCY

For payment to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$10,000,000, for the United States paid-in share of the increase in capital stock, to remain available until expended.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency may subscribe without fiscal year limitation for the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$50,000,000. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106–429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11–0084–0–1–151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct Program Activity	4	10	10
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	4	10	10
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	4	10	10
23.95 Total new obligations	–4	–10	–10
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	4	10	10
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	4	10	10
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	22	25	30
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	22	25	30
73.10 Total new obligations	4	10	10
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	–1	–5	–10
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	25	30	30
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	25	30	30
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	1	2	2
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	3	8	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	1	5	10
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	4	10	10
90.00 Outlays	1	5	10

The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) is a member of the World Bank Group. MIGA is designed to encourage the flow of foreign private investment to and among developing countries by issuing guarantees against noncommercial risks and carrying out investment promotion activities.

During World Bank fiscal year 2000, MIGA issued 53 guaranteed contracts, with a maximum aggregate contingent liability of \$1.6 billion. Since MIGA's inception, aggregate direct investment facilitated totals \$36 billion. In June 2000, MIGA paid \$15 million on an investment dispute in Indonesia. This was the first claim filed against MIGA since it started operations in 1988. Currently, there are no claims pending against MIGA.

Negotiations of MIGA's first General Capital Increase (GCI) were completed in 1998. The United States committed to con-

tribute a total of \$30 million in paid-in capital and nearly \$140 million in callable capital over three years. The agreement included commitments from MIGA on a range of policy issues of substantial importance to the U.S., including environment, information disclosure, labor, and creation of an inspection function for greater accountability and transparency. In 2000, the Administration sought and received congressional authorization for our full participation in the MIGA GCI.

The 2002 request includes budget authority of \$10 million for paid-in capital subscriptions and \$50 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions. U.S. arrears to MIGA currently total \$6 million.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN INVESTMENT CORPORATION

For payment to the Inter-American Investment Corporation, by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$25,000,000, for the United States share of the increase in subscriptions to capital stock, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106–429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11–0072–0–1–151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Paid-in capital	26	25	25
00.03 International Investment Corp.	16	25	25
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	42	25	25
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	3,957	3,957	3,957
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	42	25	25
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3,999	3,982	3,982
23.95 Total new obligations	–42	–25	–25
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	3,957	3,957	3,957
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	42	25	25
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	42	25	25
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	84	80	58
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	84	80	58
73.10 Total new obligations	42	25	25
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	–45	–47	–30
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	80	58	53
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	80	58	53
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	29	5	5
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	16	42	25
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	45	47	30
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	42	25	25
90.00 Outlays	45	47	30

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes sustainable economic growth and development, poverty reduction, private sector development, and good governance in Latin America and the Caribbean through loans and technical assistance.

In 2000, the IDB made new lending commitments of \$5.3 billion; gross disbursements were \$7.1 billion. Since its inception in 1960, the Bank has lent over \$107 billion.

The Bank provides financing through: (1) the Ordinary Capital window that lends at market-based rates; and, (2) the

General and special funds—Continued**INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued****CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued**

Fund for Special Operations (FSO), which provides financing on concessional terms to the region's poorest nations.

In 2000, the U.S. made the final payment on its contribution to the IDB's eighth general capital increase. No request is being made for the IDB or FSO in 2002.

The Inter-American Investment Corporation (IIC), established in 1984, is a member of the Inter-American Development Bank, whose purpose is to promote development of private small and medium sized enterprises (SMEs) in Latin America and the Caribbean. It is a legally autonomous entity whose resources and management are separate from those of the Inter-American Development Bank itself. Through direct loans and equity investments in SMEs as well as through lending to private financial intermediaries, the IIC helps SMEs in the region to access the medium/long-term capital necessary to start-up, expand, or modernize their operations.

During 2000, the IIC approved 20 projects totaling \$150 million. Since its inception, the IIC has approved 224 projects for a total amount of \$1.3 billion. Of these, 101 projects, representing \$363 million, remain active.

The 2002 request includes budget authority of \$25 million for paid-in subscription for the third payment on the \$125.18 million United States' share of the IIC's first general capital increase. U.S. arrears to the IIC currently total \$9.1 million.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For the United States contribution by the Secretary of the Treasury to the increase in resources of the Asian Development Fund, as authorized by the Asian Development Bank Act, as amended, **[\$72,000,000] \$103,017,050**, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0076-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Paid-in capital	14		
00.02 Asian development fund	77	72	103
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	91	72	103
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	748	748	748
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	91	72	103
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	839	820	851
23.95 Total new obligations	-91	-72	-103
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	748	748	748
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	91	72	103
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	91	72	103
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	609	568	454
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	609	568	454
73.10 Total new obligations	91	72	103
73.20 Total obligations (gross)	-132	-186	-172
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	568	454	385
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	568	454	385
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	15	12	18
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	117	174	154

87.00	Total outlays (gross)	132	186	172
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	91	72	103
90.00	Outlays	132	186	172

The Asian Development Bank (ADB) fosters broad-based sustainable economic development, poverty alleviation, and cooperation in the Asia/Pacific region. The ADB has two main financing windows: (i) the ordinary capital window which lends at market-based rates; and (ii) the Asian Development Fund (ADF) which lends at concessional rates to the region's poorest nations.

ADF resources are derived in part from donor contributions through periodic "replenishments." In the most recent replenishment, ADF-8, the United States successfully negotiated a comprehensive package of policy reforms while maintaining our contribution at \$412 million over four years.

In 2000, the Bank lent \$4.3 billion of its ordinary capital resources and extended loans and grants of \$1.6 billion from ADF resources for development projects. Since its founding in 1966, the ADB has committed over \$62 billion, and the ADF has committed \$24 billion. In addition, the ADB has made cumulative private sector loans and equity investments of over \$2 billion.

In 2000, the U.S. made the final payment to the ADB's fourth general capital increase. No request is being made for ADB in 2002.

The 2002 request for the ADF is for \$103 million in budget authority for our first scheduled contribution under ADF-8. In 2002, we will seek congressional authorization to contribute \$412 million to ADF-8 over four years. U.S. arrears under ADF-7 currently total \$128.2 million.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the African Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, **[\$6,100,000] \$5,100,000**, for the United States paid-in share of the increase in capital stock, to remain available until expended.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the African Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation for the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed **[\$97,548,522] \$79,991,500**.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For the United States contribution by the Secretary of the Treasury to the increase in resources of the African Development Fund, **\$100,000,000**, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0079-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Fund	127	100	100
00.02 Ordinary Capital	4	6	5
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	131	106	105
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	131	106	105
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	131	106	105
23.95 Total new obligations	-131	-106	-105
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	132	106	105
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113	-1		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	131	106	105

Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	319	392	421
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	319	392	421
73.10	Total new obligations	131	106	105
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	- 58	- 78	- 107
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	392	421	419
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	392	421	419
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	4	3	3
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	54	75	104
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	58	78	107
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	131	106	105
90.00	Outlays	58	78	107

The African Development Bank group is composed of (i) the African Development Bank (AFDB), which lends at market-based rates, and (ii) the African Development Fund (AFDF), which lends at concessional rates to the poorest African countries. In 2000, the AFDB approved 31 new projects amounting to about \$872 million. Since its inception in 1963, the AFDB has financed 824 projects amounting to about \$24.1 billion.

The African Development Fund approved \$859 million for 93 projects in 2000. Since its inception in 1974, cumulative AFDF lending totals an estimated \$13.9 billion for 1,569 development projects.

The 2002 request for the African Development Bank Group includes \$105.1 million in budget authority and \$80 million in program limitations on callable capital subscriptions. The budget authority request consists of \$5.1 million in paid-in capital for the third installment on the U.S. share of the AFDB's fifth capital increase; \$79.99 million in program limitations on callable capital; and \$100 million for the third and final installment on the U.S. share of AFDF-8. U.S. arrears to the AFDB currently total \$220,000.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE EUROPEAN BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, \$35,778,717, for the United States share of the paid-in portion of the increase in capital stock, to remain available until expended.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed \$123,237,803. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0088-0-1-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Direct Program Activity	36	36	36
10.00	Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	36	36	36
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	36	36	36
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	36	36	36
23.95	Total new obligations	- 36	- 36	- 36
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation	36	36	36

43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary)	36	36	36
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	30	39	41
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	30	39	41
73.10	Total new obligations	36	36	36
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	- 27	- 32	- 36
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	39	41	41
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	39	41	41
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	19	19	19
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	8	13	17
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	27	32	36
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	36	36	36
90.00	Outlays	27	32	36

The European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) supports market-oriented economic reform and democratic pluralism through predominately private sector lending and investments in the nations of Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union. Nearly eighty percent of projects approved in 2000 were in the private sector. The United States and other shareholders signed the articles of agreement of the EBRD on May 29, 1990, and the Bank officially began operating on April 15, 1991.

In April 1996, shareholders approved a doubling of EBRD's capital base from ECU 10 billion to ECU 20 billion (approximately \$24 billion) which went into effect in April 1997. The annual payment for the U.S.'s ten percent share is \$35.8 million payable over a period of 8 years. At the end of 2000, the EBRD had a portfolio of over 798 projects with a total net value of \$11.3 billion.

The 2002 request consists of \$35.8 million in budget authority for paid-in capital and \$123.3 million in program limitations for callable capital for the fifth of eight installments on the U.S. subscription to the general capital increase. U.S. arrears to the EBRD currently total nearly \$79,000.

NORTH AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1008-0-1-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	51	51	40
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	51	51	40
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	- 11	- 11	- 11
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	51	40	29
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	51	40	29
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances		11	11
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority			
90.00	Outlays		11	11

The North American Development Bank (NADBank) provides financing for environmental infrastructure projects in the border region and, more broadly in the United States and Mexico for NAFTA-related community adjustment and investment. The NADBank's capital (\$450 million in paid-in and \$2.55 billion in callable capital) was contributed equally by the United States and Mexico over a four-year period.

General and special funds—Continued**NORTH AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK—Continued**

The final U.S. installment was appropriated in 1998, and there is no paid-in capital request for 2002.

The NADBank finances environmental infrastructure projects that have been certified by the U.S.-Mexican Border Environment Cooperation Commission (BECC), an institution designed to assist border states and local communities in coordinating border clean-up. As of December 2000, the NADBank has authorized a total of \$273 million in grants and loans, to help finance 31 environmental projects, representing a total investment of over \$866 million and benefiting over four-and-a-half million residents on both sides of the border.

**CONTRIBUTION TO THE ENTERPRISE FOR THE AMERICAS
MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT FUND**

[For payment to the Enterprise for the Americas Multilateral Investment Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States contribution to the fund, \$10,000,000, to remain available until expended.] (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0089-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)		10	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		10	
23.95 Total new obligations		-10	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation		10	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)		10	
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	296	267	248
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	296	267	248
73.10 Total new obligations		10	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-29	-29	-40
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	267	248	208
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	267	248	208
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	29	29	40
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority		10	
90.00 Outlays	29	29	40

The Multilateral Investment Fund (MIF), administered by the Inter-American Development Bank, provides grants and loans to support private-sector development and finance and labor sector reforms in Latin America and the Caribbean. Special consideration is given to reforms that encourage private foreign direct investment and promote privatization. Grants and loans are used for technical assistance to identify and resolve investment constraints, for investment in human capital, and for business infrastructure and development. Since its inception in 1992, the MIF has approved 386 projects totaling \$1.3 billion, of which the MIF contribution totaled \$660 million.

The U.S. made a commitment to the MIF in 1992 amounting to \$500 million, of which we have paid \$411.25 million,

leaving U.S. arrears currently at \$88.75 million. No request is being made for the MIF in 2002.

**CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR AGRICULTURAL
DEVELOPMENT**

For the United States contribution by the Secretary of the Treasury to increase the resources of the International Fund for Agricultural Development, [\$5,000,000] \$20,000,000, to remain available until expended. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1039-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct Program Activity		5	20
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)		5	20
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		5	20
23.95 Total new obligations		-5	-20
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation		5	20
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)		5	20
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 Total new obligations		5	20
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-5	-9
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year			11
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year			11
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority		5	9
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority		5	20
90.00 Outlays		5	9

The International Fund for Agricultural Development (IFAD) was established in 1977 as a multilateral financial institution focused on promoting rural agricultural development in poorer countries. IFAD's specific mandate is to assist small-scale producers and subsistence farmers to increase their productivity and incomes, improve their nutritional levels, and help integrate them into larger markets.

The 2002 request is for \$20 million, of which \$5 million is for the sixth and final scheduled paid-in contribution of \$30 million under IFAD's 4th replenishment (IFAD-IV), and \$15 million is for our first scheduled contribution under IFAD's 5th replenishment (IFAD-V). In 2002, we will seek congressional authorization to contribute \$30 million to IFAD-V over two years.

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 129 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (relating to international affairs technical assistance activities), \$6,000,000, to remain available until expended, which shall be available [notwithstanding] *notwithstanding* any other provision of law. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1045-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 New Obligations	8	16	6

10.00	Total new obligations	8	16	6
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	2	16	5
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	23	6	6
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	25	22	11
23.95	Total new obligations	-8	-16	-6
23.98	Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	-1		
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	16	5	5
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation	2	6	6
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	19		
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary)	21	6	6
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	2		
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	22	6	6
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year		3	9
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year		3	9
73.10	Total new obligations	8	16	6
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-5	-10	-6
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	3	9	9
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	3	9	9
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	4		
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	2	8	6
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	5	10	6
Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.40	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-2		
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	21	6	6
90.00	Outlays	4	10	6

This account will provide technical assistance to other countries in support of the responsibilities of the U.S. Treasury Department to formulate, conduct and coordinate the international financial policies of the United States. The Treasury Department frequently has the lead responsibility for implementing fiscal and financial policy aspects of U.S. foreign policy toward individual countries. Technical assistance provided through this account will facilitate key short- and medium-term reforms in the policy and management areas of budget, tax, government debt, financial institutions and financial crimes enforcement.

Using funding provided under the SEED and FREEDOM Support Acts, U.S. Treasury Department advisors have provided policy and management advice in the areas described above to countries in Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union in their transition to market economies and democratic fiscal structures. Since 1997, Treasury has also provided assistance, using funding from USAID Development Assistance and the Economic Support Fund, to more than 17 governments on a global basis. The flexibility provided by direct funding permits the Department to be responsive when governments make decisions to implement key fiscal and financial reforms, and allows it to act quickly to help select governments strengthen governmental fiscal and financial institutions during crucial transition periods toward market-oriented economies.

The proposed \$6 million appropriation will fully fund approximately 13 resident advisors, including program related administrative costs and intermittent experts in support of the resident advisors. This appropriation will permit continu-

ation of the program in countries outside Central and Eastern Europe and the Former Soviet Union, including implementation of programs in Asia, Africa, and Central and Latin America. The Treasury Department will continue to coordinate activities with international financial institutions and with USAID, the Department of State and other relevant U.S. Government agencies when determining where its technical assistance program can have the greatest positive impact.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1045-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	5	2
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	6	11	4
99.9 Total new obligations	8	16	6

CONTRIBUTION FOR THE EBRD SMALL AND MEDIUM ENTERPRISE SUPPORT FUND**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0092-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct Program Activity	9	1	
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	9	1	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year		1	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	10		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	10	1	
23.95 Total new obligations	-9	-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	1		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	10		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 Total new obligations	9	1	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-9	-1	
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	9		
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances		1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	9	1	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	10		
90.00 Outlays	9	1	

Using funding provided under the 1990 Support for Eastern European Democracies Act (SEED Act), the U.S. Treasury has established a fund at the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD) to support small (including micro) and medium enterprise (SME) financing through technical assistance to local financial institutions and credit lines for on-lending to SMEs. The EBRD program was established in July 2000 and received \$10 million from the 2000 SEED Act funding to support countries in Southeast Europe (excluding Serbia). The U.S. anticipates contributing a total of \$50 million to this fund, which will leverage an additional \$100 million of EBRD financing to financial institutions for on-lending to SMEs.

Three main activities will be supported under this program: (1) providing debt finance to SMEs by on-lending through eligible banks; (2) providing technical assistance to promote sound business practices and good governance at participating banks; and (3) providing technical assistance to identify legal, regulatory, and policy impediments and improving the operating environment for SMEs.

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and of section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1973, \$186,000,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for the United Nations Fund for Science and Technology: *Provided further*, That not less than \$5,000,000 should be made available to the World Food Program: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization (KEDO) or the International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA). (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1005-0-1-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
01.01	UN Children's Fund	110	110	110
01.02	UN Development Program	78	87	87
01.03	UN Population Fund	22	25	25
01.05	World Food Program	5	5	5
01.08	Various other organizations	94	70	69
10.00	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	309	297	296
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	307	295	296
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	2	2	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	309	297	296
23.95	Total new obligations	-309	-297	-296
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation	183	186	186
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113	-1		
40.77	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent)		-1	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	125	110	110
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary)	307	295	296
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	27	37	34
72.95	Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, start of year	-2	-2	-2
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	25	35	32
73.10	Total new obligations	309	297	296
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-294	-300	-301
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts (net)	-5		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	34	29
74.95	Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	35	32	27
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	285	274	275
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	9	25	26
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	294	300	301
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	307	295	296
90.00	Outlays	294	300	301

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to voluntary funds of many international organizations and programs involved in a wide range of sustainable development, humanitarian, and scientific activities. Any funds made available for United Nations Population Fund will not be used for activities in the People's Republic of China and will be maintained in a separate account and not commingled with any other funds.

Credit accounts:

DEBT RESTRUCTURING

For the cost, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, of modifying loans and loan guarantees, as the President may determine, for which funds have been appropriated or otherwise made available for programs within the International Affairs Budget Function 150, including the cost of selling, reducing, or canceling amounts owed to the United States as a result of concessional loans made to eligible countries, pursuant to parts IV and V of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and of modifying concessional credit agreements with least developed countries, as authorized under section 411 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, as amended, and concessional loans, guarantees and credit agreements, as authorized under section 572 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1989 (Public Law 100-461), and of canceling amounts owed, as a result of loans or guarantees made pursuant to the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, by countries that are eligible for debt reduction pursuant to title V of H.R. 3425 as enacted into law by section 1000(a)(5) of Public Law 106-113, **[\$238,000,000] \$224,000,000**, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That **[of this amount, not less than \$13,000,000] up to \$13,000,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Development Assistance" may be transferred to and merged with funds appropriated by this paragraph, and shall be made available to carry out the provisions of part V of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this heading in this Act may be used by the Secretary of the Treasury to pay to the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC) Trust Fund administered by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development amounts for the benefit of countries that are eligible for debt reduction pursuant to title V of H.R. 3425 as enacted into law by section 1000(a)(5) of Public Law 106-113: *Provided further*, That amounts paid to the HIPC Trust Fund may be used only to fund debt reduction under the enhanced HIPC initiative by—**

- (1) the Inter-American Development Bank;
- (2) the African Development Fund;
- (3) the African Development Bank; and
- (4) the Central American Bank for Economic Integration:

Provided further, That funds may not be paid to the HIPC Trust Fund for the benefit of any country if the Secretary of State has credible evidence that the government of such country is engaged in a consistent pattern of gross violations of internationally recognized human rights or in military or civil conflict that undermines its ability to develop and implement measures to alleviate poverty and to devote adequate human and financial resources to that end: *Provided further*, That on the basis of final appropriations, the Secretary of the Treasury shall consult with the Committees on Appropriations concerning which countries and international financial institutions are expected to benefit from a United States contribution to the HIPC Trust Fund during the fiscal year: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Treasury shall inform the Committees on Appropriations not less than 15 days in advance of the signature of an agreement by the United States to make payments to the HIPC Trust Fund of amounts for such countries and institutions: *Provided further*, That the Secretary of the Treasury may disburse funds designated for debt reduction through the HIPC Trust Fund only for the benefit of countries that—

- (a) have committed, for a period of 24 months, not to accept new market-rate loans from the international financial institution receiving debt repayment as a result of such disbursement, other than loans made by such institution to export-oriented commercial projects that generate foreign exchange which are generally referred to as "enclave" loans; and
- (b) have documented and demonstrated their commitment to redirect their budgetary resources from international debt repayments to programs to alleviate poverty and promote economic growth that are additional to or expand upon those previously available for such purposes:

Provided further, That any limitation of subsection (e) of section 411 of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 shall not apply to funds appropriated under this heading: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this heading in this or any other appropriations Acts shall be made available for Sudan or Burma unless the Secretary of Treasury determines and notifies the Committees on Appropriations that a democratically elected government has taken office: *Provided further*, That the au-

thority provided by section 572 of Public Law 100-461 may be exercised only with respect to countries that are eligible to borrow from the International Development Association, but not from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, commonly referred to as "IDA-only" countries.

¶For an additional amount for "Debt restructuring" \$210,000,000 for a contribution to the "Heavily Indebted Poor Countries Trust Fund" of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (HIPC Trust Fund): *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That the entire amount provided shall be available only to the extent an official budget request that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.¶ (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0091-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.03 Bilateral debt reduction	37	160	14
00.05 Reestimates of Direct Loan Subsidy	36		
00.91 Direct Program by Activities—Subtotal (1 level)	73	160	14
01.02 HIPC Trust Fund		360	240
01.03 Tropical Forest Conservation Initiative	6	13	17
01.04 Central American Trust Fund	25		
01.05 Foreign Credit Reporting System	1		1
01.91 Direct Program by Activities—Subtotal (1 level)	32	373	258
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	105	533	272
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	79	134	48
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	159	447	224
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	238	581	272
23.95 Total new obligations	-105	-533	-272
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	134	48	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	123	448	224
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent)		-1	
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	123	447	224
Mandatory:			
60.00 Appropriation	36		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	159	447	224
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	20	14	296
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	20	14	296
73.10 Total new obligations	105	533	272
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-111	-251	-244
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	14	296	324
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	14	296	324
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	31	121	56
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	44	130	188
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority	36		
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	111	251	244
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	159	447	224
90.00 Outlays	111	251	244

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0091-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority	123	88	
1330 Subsidy budget authority-Reestimate	36		
1339 Total subsidy budget authority	159	88	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays to the Export-Import Bank	5	76	24
1340 Subsidy outlays to the U.S. Agency for International Development	21	27	18
1340 Subsidy outlays to the U.S. Department of Agriculture	12	55	20
1340 Subsidy outlays to the Defense Security Cooperation Agency	10	2	
1340 Subsidy outlays-Exim Reestimate	15		
1340 Subsidy outlays-USAID Reestimate	13		
1340 Subsidy outlays-USDA Reestimate	3		
1340 Subsidy outlays-DSCA Reestimate	5		
1349 Total subsidy outlays	84	160	62

Debt Reduction for the Poorest. For the poorest countries, debt reduction provides an incentive to implement macro-economic and structural reforms necessary to improve economic performance and creditworthiness. Debt relief, economic reform and poverty reduction contribute to economic growth and social development, which can mean expanded opportunities for trade and investment for the United States. For the poorest and most heavily indebted countries, the United States will continue support for the Paris Club of official creditors and provide additional relief complementary to the enhanced Heavily Indebted Poor Country (HIPC) Initiative.

To support this initiative, the Administration requests a total of \$224 million, which combined with \$16 million in carryover funds from 2001 meets the U.S. commitment to contribute its share to the HIPC Trust Fund administered by the World Bank. The HIPC Trust Fund helps regional development banks and other multilateral institutions meet their costs of debt relief. The Administration expects that a U.S. contribution to the HIPC Trust Fund will leverage contributions from other creditors.

Debt Buyback/Swap Program. Under the Enterprise for the Americas Initiative (EAI), for Latin America and the Caribbean, the Administration proposes that debt reduction be effected at zero cost through buybacks and swaps of eligible concessional debt, linked to commitment of local currency payments to support environment or child survival projects. The Administration will be seeking new authority for no-cost buybacks and swaps of P.L. 480 concessional debt and the approval of the Appropriations Committee for this program.

Tropical Forest Debt Relief. The Tropical Forest Conservation Act (TFCA) received strong bipartisan support and was signed into law by the President in July 1998. Modeled after the very successful Enterprise for the Americas Initiative (EAI), P.L. 105-214 allows the Administration to reduce outstanding concessional USAID and PL-480 debt stocks to support conservation of the endangered tropical forests and promote economic reforms in eligible countries. Debt relief or buybacks in eligible countries will leverage payment of local currency resources into funds to support programs to conserve their tropical forests. To support TFCA programs, the Administration is seeking the authority to transfer up to \$13 million from the development assistance account of the U.S. Agency for International Development and may utilize balances from other debt restructuring programs.

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as for other purposes, to remain available until September 30, [2001] 2002, unless otherwise specified herein, as follows:

DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106, and chapter 10 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-533) and the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, [\$1,305,000,000] \$1,325,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003: *Provided*, That of the amount appropriated under this heading, up to [\$12,000,000] \$12,108,000 may be made available for and apportioned directly to the Inter-American Foundation: *Provided further*, That of the amount appropriated under this heading, up to [\$16,000,000] \$16,042,000 may be made available for the African Development Foundation and shall be apportioned directly to that agency: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available in this Act nor any unobligated balances from prior appropriations may be made available to any organization or program which, as determined by the President of the United States, supports or participates in the management of a program of coercive abortion or involuntary sterilization: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used to pay for the performance of abortion as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions; and that in order to reduce reliance on abortion in developing nations, funds shall be available only to voluntary family planning projects which offer, either directly or through referral to, or information about access to, a broad range of family planning methods and services, and that any such voluntary family planning project shall meet the following requirements: (1) service providers or referral agents in the project shall not implement or be subject to quotas, or other numerical targets, of total number of births, number of family planning acceptors, or acceptors of a particular method of family planning (this provision shall not be construed to include the use of quantitative estimates or indicators for budgeting and planning purposes); (2) the project shall not include payment of incentives, bribes, gratuities, or financial reward to: (A) an individual in exchange for becoming a family planning acceptor; or (B) program personnel for achieving a numerical target or quota of total number of births, number of family planning acceptors, or acceptors of a particular method of family planning; (3) the project shall not deny any right or benefit, including the right of access to participate in any program of general welfare or the right of access to health care, as a consequence of any individual's decision not to accept family planning services; (4) the project shall provide family planning acceptors comprehensible information on the health benefits and risks of the method chosen, including those conditions that might render the use of the method inadvisable and those adverse side effects known to be consequent to the use of the method; and (5) the project shall ensure that experimental contraceptive drugs and devices and medical procedures are provided only in the context of a scientific study in which participants are advised of potential risks and benefits; and, not less than 60 days after the date on which the Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development determines that there has been a violation of the requirements contained in paragraph (1), (2), (3), or (5) of this proviso, or a pattern or practice of violations of the requirements contained in paragraph (4) of this proviso, the Administrator shall submit to the Committee on International Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and to the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, a report containing a description of such violation and the corrective action taken by the Agency: *Provided further*, That in awarding grants for natural family planning under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 no applicant shall be discriminated against because of such applicant's religious or conscientious commitment to offer only natural family planning; and, additionally, all such applicants shall comply with the requirements

of the previous proviso: *Provided further*, That for purposes of this or any other Act authorizing or appropriating funds for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, the term "motivate", as it relates to family planning assistance, shall not be construed to prohibit the provision, consistent with local law, of information or counseling about all pregnancy options: *Provided further*, That nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for any activity which is in contravention to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Flora and Fauna (CITES): *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading that are made available for assistance programs for displaced and orphaned children and victims of war, not to exceed \$25,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, may be used to monitor and provide oversight of such programs: *Provided further*, That of the aggregate amount of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989, not less than \$310,000,000 should be made available for agriculture and rural development programs of which \$30,000,000 should be made available for plant biotechnology research and development: *Provided further*, That not less than \$2,300,000 should be made available for core support for the International Fertilizer Development Center: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$5,200,000 shall be made available to AmeriCares for the construction, rehabilitation, and operation of community-based primary healthcare facilities in Nicaragua, Honduras, Guatemala, and El Salvador: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$500,000 should be made available for support of the United States Telecommunications Training Institute: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$17,000,000 should be made available for the American Schools and Hospitals Abroad program: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$2,000,000 should be available to support an international media training center].

[CYPRUS]

[Of the funds appropriated under the headings "Development Assistance" and "Economic Support Fund", not less than \$15,000,000 shall be made available for Cyprus to be used only for scholarships, administrative support of the scholarship program, bicomunal projects, and measures aimed at reunification of the island and designed to reduce tensions and promote peace and cooperation between the two communities on Cyprus.]

[LEBANON]

[Of the funds appropriated under the headings "Development Assistance" and "Economic Support Fund", not less than \$35,000,000 shall be made available for Lebanon to be used, among other programs, for scholarships and direct support of the American educational institutions in Lebanon.]

[BURMA]

[Of the funds appropriated under the headings "Economic Support Fund" and "Development Assistance", not less than \$6,500,000 shall be made available to support democracy activities in Burma, democracy and humanitarian activities along the Burma-Thailand border, and for Burmese student groups and other organizations located outside Burma: *Provided*, That funds made available for Burma-related activities under this heading may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law: *Provided further*, That the provision of such funds shall be made available subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[CONSERVATION FUND]

[Of the funds made available under the headings "Development Assistance" and "Economic Support Fund", not less than \$4,000,000 should be made available to support the preservation of habitats and related activities for endangered wildlife.]

[PRIVATE AND VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS]

[None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act for development assistance may be made available to any United States private and voluntary organization, except any cooperative development organization, which obtains less than 20 percent of its total annual funding for international activities from sources other than the United States Government: *Provided*, That the Admin-

istrator of the Agency for International Development, after informing the Committees on Appropriations, may, on a case-by-case basis, waive the restriction contained in this paragraph, after taking into account the effectiveness of the overseas development activities of the organization, its level of volunteer support, its financial viability and stability, and the degree of its dependence for its financial support on the agency.】

【Funds appropriated or otherwise made available under title II of this Act should be made available to private and voluntary organizations at a level which is at least equivalent to the level provided in fiscal year 1995.】 (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1021-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Functional development assistance	1,220	1,401	1,272
09.01 Reimbursable program	4		
10.00 Total new obligations	1,224	1,401	1,272
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	140	134	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1,193	1,269	1,272
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	26		
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-1	-2	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1,358	1,401	1,272
23.95 Total new obligations	-1,224	-1,401	-1,272
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	-1		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	134		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,228	1,305	1,325
40.35 Appropriation rescinded	-5		
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent)		-3	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-34	-33	-53
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	1,190	1,269	1,272
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	4		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	1,193	1,269	1,272
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	1,975	2,290	2,606
72.95 Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, start of year	-1	-1	
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	1,974	2,289	2,606
73.10 Total new obligations	1,224	1,401	1,272
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-884	-1,084	-1,231
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-26		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,290	2,606	2,647
74.95 Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year	-1		
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	2,289	2,606	2,647
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	147	90	90
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	737	994	1,142
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	884	1,084	1,231
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections from the public	-4		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1,189	1,269	1,272
90.00 Outlays	880	1,084	1,231

Development Assistance Programs.—The four major programs of the U.S. Agency for International Development

(USAID)—Development Assistance, the Child Survival and Diseases Program Fund, International Disaster Assistance, and Transition Initiatives—together support Agency efforts to address the manifestations and causes of poverty and underdevelopment overseas through three major areas of emphasis: Economic Growth and Development, Global Health, and Conflict Prevention and Development Relief.

- Economic Growth and Development subsumes efforts to increase agricultural production and food security, to foster human resource development including improved and expanded access to quality basic education especially for girls and women, to expand access to micro-credit, improve the business climate in developing countries through the expansion and strengthening of critical private markets, and to protect the environment.

- Global Health programs seek to reduce the rapid rate of population growth abroad through improved family planning, to improve child and maternal health and nutrition and reduce mortality rates, to cope with the international HIV/AIDS pandemic and reduce the spread of other infectious diseases including malaria, tuberculosis and anti-microbial resistant diseases, and to provide for vulnerable children.

- Conflict Prevention and Development Relief programs support the USG response to international disasters, help emerging countries cope with the transition from crisis to development, and support the growth of democracy through programs that strengthen the rule of law and respect for human rights, encourage credible and competitive political processes, promote the development of a politically active civil society, and encourage more transparent and accountable government institutions.

The Administration's request for these four accounts includes funding designed to leverage the resources of non-governmental organizations, the private sector, and other donors to achieve a much greater level of impact in these areas than is possible with the limited USAID resources alone.

The request also assumes reduced restrictions on sub-account appropriations to reflect a more realistic set of activities and to more directly relate sectoral priorities to field programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1021-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
22.0 Transportation of things	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	25	28	26
25.2 Other services	81	90	85
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	9	8
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,100	1,268	1,147
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	1,220	1,401	1,272
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	4		
99.9 Total new obligations	1,224	1,401	1,272

CHILD SURVIVAL AND DISEASE PROGRAMS FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapters 1 and 10 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for child survival, basic education, assistance to combat tropical and other infectious diseases, and related activities, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, 【\$963,000,000】 \$1,011,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this amount shall be made available for such activities as: (1) immunization programs; (2) oral rehydration programs; (3) health and nutrition programs, and related education programs, which address the needs of mothers and children; (4) water and sanitation programs; (5) assistance for displaced and orphaned children; (6) programs for the prevention, treatment, and control of, and research on, tuberculosis, HIV/AIDS, polio, malaria and other infectious diseases; and (7) basic education programs for children: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for nonproject

General and special funds—Continued**CHILD SURVIVAL AND DISEASE PROGRAMS FUND—Continued**

assistance, except that funds may be made available for such assistance for basic education and ongoing health programs: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not to exceed \$125,000, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, may be used to monitor and provide oversight of child survival, maternal health, and infectious disease programs: *Provided further*, That the following amounts should be allocated as follows: \$295,000,000 for child survival and maternal health; \$30,000,000 for vulnerable children; \$300,000,000 for HIV/AIDS; \$125,000,000 for other infectious diseases; \$103,000,000 for children's basic education; and \$110,000,000 for UNICEF: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, up to \$50,000,000 may be made available for a United States contribution to the Global Fund for Children's Vaccines, up to \$10,000,000 may be made available for the International AIDS Vaccine Initiative, and up to \$20,000,000 may be made available for a United States contribution to an international HIV/AIDS fund as authorized by subtitle B, title I of Public Law 106-264, or a comparable international HIV/AIDS fund. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1095-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program	628	873	901
09.01 Reimbursable program	8		
10.00 Total new obligations	636	873	901
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	28	20	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	625	851	901
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	655	871	901
23.95 Total new obligations	-636	-873	-901
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	20		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.05 Appropriation (indefinite)	715	963	1,011
40.35 Appropriation rescinded	-3		
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent)		-2	
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-110	-110	-110
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	13		
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	615	851	901
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	8		
68.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	2		
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary)	10		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	625	851	901
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	1,030	1,156	1,369
72.95 Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, start of year		-2	-2
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	1,030	1,154	1,367
73.10 Total new obligations	636	873	901
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-508	-660	-768
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-2		
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,156	1,369	1,502
74.95 Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year	-2	-2	-2
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	1,154	1,367	1,500
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	52	61	64

86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	456	599	704
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	508	660	768
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections from the public	-8		
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-2		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	615	851	901
90.00 Outlays	499	660	768

This account funds activities that promote child survival and maternal health, including the primary causes of morbidity and mortality, polio, micronutrients and iodine deficiency as well as activities directed at vulnerable children, reducing HIV transmission and the impact of the HIV/AIDS pandemic in developing countries. Funding is also requested to address the threat of other infectious diseases of major public health importance such as tuberculosis, malaria, and increasing antimicrobial resistance. Also included within this account is funding for children's basic education to strengthen pre-primary, primary, and secondary education and teacher training, as well as funding for the U.S. contribution to UNICEF.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1095-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	5	7	7
25.2 Other services	50	70	72
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	573	796	822
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	628	873	901
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	8		
99.9 Total new obligations	636	873	901

DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR AFRICA**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1014-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program	34	29	
10.00 Total new obligations	34	29	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	39	29	
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	24		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	63	29	
23.95 Total new obligations	-34	-29	
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	29		
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	336	196	130
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	336	196	130
73.10 Total new obligations	34	29	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-150	-95	-57
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-24		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	196	130	73
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	196	130	73
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	150	95	57

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority			
90.00	Outlays	150	95	57

For 2002 development assistance to Africa will be requested in the Development Assistance and Child Survival and Disease Programs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1014-0-1-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
25.2	Other services	2	2	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	32	27	
99.9	Total new obligations	34	29	

ASSISTANCE FOR EASTERN EUROPE AND THE BALTIC STATES

(a) For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989, **[\$600,000,000] \$610,000,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003**, which shall be available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for assistance and for related programs for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States: *Provided*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading not less than \$5,000,000 shall be made available for assistance for the Baltic States: *Provided further*, That funds made available for assistance for Kosovo from funds appropriated under this heading and under the headings "Economic Support Fund" and "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement" shall not exceed 15 percent of the total resources pledged by all donors for calendar year 2001 for assistance for Kosovo as of March 31, 2001: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under this heading for Kosovo, not less than \$1,300,000 should be made available to support the National Albanian American Council's training program for Kosovar women: *Provided further*, That none of the funds made available under this Act for assistance for Kosovo shall be made available for large scale physical infrastructure reconstruction: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available under this heading and the headings "International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement" and "Economic Support Fund", not to exceed \$80,000,000 shall be made available for Bosnia and Herzegovina.

(b) Funds appropriated under this heading or in prior appropriations Acts that are or have been made available for an Enterprise Fund may be deposited by such Fund in interest-bearing accounts prior to the Fund's disbursement of such funds for program purposes. The Fund may retain for such program purposes any interest earned on such deposits without returning such interest to the Treasury of the United States and without further appropriation by the Congress. Funds made available for Enterprise Funds shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for projects and activities.

(c) Funds appropriated under this heading shall be considered to be economic assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for purposes of making available the administrative authorities contained in that Act for the use of economic assistance.

[(d) None of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for new housing construction or repair or reconstruction of existing housing in Bosnia and Herzegovina unless directly related to the efforts of United States troops to promote peace in said country.]

[(e) With regard to funds appropriated under this heading for the economic revitalization program in Bosnia and Herzegovina, and local currencies generated by such funds (including the conversion of funds appropriated under this heading into currency used by Bosnia and Herzegovina as local currency and local currency returned or repaid under such program) the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall provide written approval for grants and loans prior to the obligation and expenditure of funds for such purposes, and prior to the use of funds that have been returned or repaid to any lending facility or grantee.]

[(f) The provisions of section 532 of this Act shall apply to funds made available under subsection (e) and to funds appropriated under this heading: *Provided*, That notwithstanding (d) *Notwithstanding* any provision of this or any other Act, [including provisions in this subsection regarding the application of section 532 of this Act,] local currencies generated by, or converted from, funds appropriated by

this Act and by previous appropriations Acts and made available for the economic revitalization program in Bosnia may be used in Eastern Europe and the Baltic States to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989.

[(g) The President is authorized to withhold funds appropriated under this heading made available for economic revitalization programs in Bosnia and Herzegovina, if he determines and certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina has not complied with article III of annex 1-A of the General Framework Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and Herzegovina concerning the withdrawal of foreign forces, and that intelligence cooperation on training, investigations, and related activities between Iranian officials and Bosnian officials has not been terminated.]

[(For an additional amount for "Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States", \$75,825,000, to remain available until September 30, 2002: *Provided*, That this amount shall only be available for assistance for Montenegro, Croatia, and Serbia: *Provided further*, That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That the amount provided shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.) (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1010-0-1-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total new obligations	381	873	610
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	150	197	
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	426	675	610
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	14		
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-12		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	579	872	610
23.95	Total new obligations	-381	-873	-610
23.98	Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	-1		
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	197		
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation	585	600	610
40.15	Appropriation (emergency)		76	
40.35	Appropriation rescinded	-2		
40.77	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent)		-1	
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-157		
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary)	425	675	610
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	515	459	981
72.95	Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, start of year	-2	-2	
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	513	457	981
73.10	Total new obligations	381	873	610
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-423	-349	-442
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations	-14		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	459	981	1,149
74.95	Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year	-2		
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	457	981	1,149
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	48	62	59
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	375	287	383
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	423	349	442

General and special funds—Continued**ASSISTANCE FOR EASTERN EUROPE AND THE BALTIC STATES—
Continued****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 72-1010-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	426	675	610
90.00 Outlays	423	349	442

This account provides funds to promote country-specific strategies that build on common, region-wide strategic goals; including economic restructuring, democratic transition, and social stabilization. Authorized Support for Eastern European Democracy (SEED) programs concentrate on (a) the development and strengthening of institutions and civic action necessary for sustainable democracy; (b) the development of market economies and a strong private sector; and (c) the improvement of the basic quality of life in selected areas. This interagency program is managed by the SEED coordinator, who is located in the State Department's Bureau of European Affairs.

SEED assistance is now focused primarily on Southeast Europe, with the single largest program designed for Kosovo. The U.S. is contributing to international efforts toward recovery from the conflict with Milosevic through building effective governance and a functioning economy in Kosovo. While implementation of the Dayton Accords still requires significant, albeit diminishing support in Bosnia, additional resources are needed in Serbia and Montenegro. Two wars in the region in recent years have demonstrated the need for a special effort to provide for peaceful cooperation among neighbors. The Southeast Europe Initiative builds on the country programs in the Balkans to help stabilize the region as a whole and prepare for integration into the European and international mainstream.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1010-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	3	5	4
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	25	63	38
25.2 Other services	50	115	70
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	302	688	497
99.9 Total new obligations	381	873	610

ASSISTANCE FOR THE INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

(a) For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapters 11 and 12 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the FREEDOM Support Act, for assistance for the Independent States of the former Soviet Union and for related programs, **[\$810,000,000]** **\$808,000,000**, to remain available until September 30, **[2002]** **2003: Provided**, That the provisions of such chapters shall apply to funds appropriated by this paragraph: *Provided further*, That **[of the]** funds made available for the Southern Caucasus region, notwithstanding any other provision of law, **[15 percent]** may be used for confidence-building measures and other activities in furtherance of the peaceful resolution of the regional conflicts, especially those in the vicinity of Abkhazia and Nagorno-Karabagh: *Provided further*, That of the amounts appropriated under this heading not less than \$20,000,000 shall be made available solely for the Russian Far East: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$1,500,000 should be available only to meet the health and other assistance needs of victims of trafficking in persons.

[(b)] Of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$170,000,000 should be made available for assistance for Ukraine: *Provided*, That of this amount, not less than \$25,000,000 should

be made available for nuclear reactor safety initiatives, and not less than \$5,000,000 should be made available for the Ukrainian Land and Resource Management Center.

[(c)] Of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$92,000,000 shall be made available for assistance for Georgia of which not less than \$25,000,000 should be made available to support Border Security Guard and export control initiatives.

[(d)] Of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$90,000,000 shall be made available for assistance for Armenia.

[(e)] (b) Section 907 of the FREEDOM Support Act shall not apply to—

(1) activities to support democracy or assistance under title V of the FREEDOM Support Act and section 1424 of Public Law 104-201;

(2) any assistance provided by the Trade and Development Agency under section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2421);

(3) any activity carried out by a member of the United States and Foreign Commercial Service while acting within his or her official capacity;

(4) any insurance, reinsurance, guarantee, or other assistance provided by the Overseas Private Investment Corporation under title IV of chapter 2 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2191 et seq.);

(5) any financing provided under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945; or

(6) humanitarian assistance.

[(f)] Not more than 25 percent of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for assistance for any country in the region. Activities authorized under title V (nonproliferation and disarmament programs and activities) of the FREEDOM Support Act shall not be counted against the 25 percent limitation.

[(g)] Of the funds made available under this heading for nuclear safety activities, not to exceed 8 percent of the funds provided for any single project may be used to pay for management costs incurred by a United States agency or national lab in administering said project.

[(h)(1)] Of the funds appropriated under this heading that are allocated for assistance for the Government of the Russian Federation, 60 percent shall be withheld from obligation until the President determines and certifies in writing to the Committees on Appropriations that the Government of the Russian Federation:

(A) has terminated implementation of arrangements to provide Iran with technical expertise, training, technology, or equipment necessary to develop a nuclear reactor, related nuclear research facilities or programs, or ballistic missile capability;

(B) is cooperating with international efforts to investigate allegations of war crimes and atrocities in Chechnya;

(C) is providing full access to international non-government organizations providing humanitarian relief to refugees and internally displaced persons in Chechnya; and

(D) is in compliance with article V of the Treaty on Conventional Armed Forces in Europe regarding forces deployed in the flank zone in and around Chechnya.

(2) Paragraph (1) shall not apply to—

(A) assistance to combat infectious diseases; and

(B) activities authorized under title V (Nonproliferation and Disarmament Programs and Activities) of the FREEDOM Support Act.

[(i)] Of the funds appropriated under this heading for assistance for Russia, and the heading "Migration and Refugee Assistance", not less than \$10,000,000 shall be made available to non-government organizations providing humanitarian relief in Chechnya and Ingushetia.

[(j)] Of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than \$45,000,000 shall be made available, in addition to funds otherwise available for such purposes, for assistance for child survival, environmental health, and to combat infectious diseases, and for related activities. *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.)*

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1093-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total new obligations	501	1,091	808

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	238	281
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	531	808
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	31	
22.21	Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	-16	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	784	1,089
23.95	Total new obligations	-501	-1,091
23.98	Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	-4	
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	281	

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00	Appropriation	839	810
40.35	Appropriation rescinded	-3	
40.77	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent)		-2
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	-305	
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary)	531	808
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
68.10	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	3	
68.55	Portion of change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources in expired accounts	-3	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	531	808

Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	778	573
72.95	Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, start of year		-3
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	778	570
73.10	Total new obligations	501	1,091
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-678	-448
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts (net)	3	
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations	-31	
74.00	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-3	
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	573	1,216
74.95	Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year	-3	-3
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	570	1,213

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	85	71
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	593	377
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	678	448

Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-3	

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	528	808
90.00	Outlays	678	448

This account provides funds for a program of assistance to the independent states that emerged from the former Soviet Union. The request for the Independent States totals \$808 million. This request will fund continuing programs of USAID and other agencies in support of economic and democratic transitions.

Collectively, these programs for the Independent States are designed to consolidate the process of political and economic transition to market democracies, and to help address major socioeconomic dislocations where they occur during these transitions. Funds will support economic restructuring by helping to create conditions that encourage: trade and investment and private sector growth; improved government fiscal policy, revenue collection, and financial management; a market-oriented financial sector; and a more efficient energy sector and a cleaner environment. Funds will support democratic transitions by promoting citizen participation, establishing the rule of law, and strengthening local governments.

Program resources requested in 2002 will be increasingly aimed at: (1) enhancing local public and private institutional capacity as part of the comprehensive strategy to expand trade and investment, develop and strengthen small and medium enterprises, mobilize capital, reduce crime and corruption, and build viable civil societies; (2) mitigating the social impact of transitions in order to broaden public support for needed reforms; and (3) addressing health problems more deliberately. Assistance to central governments will be highly selective.

Funding is also requested for the Expanded Threat Reduction Initiative, which was begun in 2000, for programs such as the Civilian Research and Development Foundation and export control and border security enhancements. These efforts contribute to economic and infrastructure reforms as well as to reducing risks of proliferation of weapons of mass destruction, weapons delivery systems, materials, technology and scientific and technical expertise and reduce regional tensions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code	72-1093-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
11.8	Personnel compensation: Special personal services payments	4	4	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	1	2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	15	30	23
25.2	Other services	45	90	67
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	436	965	713
99.9	Total new obligations	501	1,091	808

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA DISASTER ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code	72-1040-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		9	

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	7	9
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	9	9
23.95	Total new obligations		-9
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	9	

Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	2	6
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	2	6
73.10	Total new obligations		9
73.20	Total outlays (gross)		-3
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations	-2	
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year		6
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year		6

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances		3

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority		
90.00	Outlays	3	4

In 1993, this account provided funding for timely relief, rehabilitation and reconstruction for disasters in Africa. Since 1994, these activities have been funded under the International Disaster Assistance Program.

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses for international disaster relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance pursuant to section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, **[\$165,000,000]** \$200,000,000, to remain available until expended.

[For an additional amount for “International Disaster Assistance”, \$135,000,000, for rehabilitation and reconstruction assistance for Mozambique, Madagascar, and southern Africa, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for nonproject assistance: *Provided further*, That prior to any obligation of funds appropriated under this heading, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall provide the Committees on Appropriations with a detailed report containing the amount of the proposed obligation and a description of the programs and projects, on a country-by-country basis, to be funded with such amount: *Provided further*, That up to \$12,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be charged to finance obligations for which appropriations available under chapter 1 and 10 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 were initially charged for assistance for rehabilitation and reconstruction for Mozambique, Madagascar, and southern Africa: *Provided further*, That of the funds appropriated under this heading, up to \$5,000,000 may be used for administrative expenses, including auditing costs, of the Agency for International Development associated with the assistance furnished under this heading: *Provided further*, That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That the entire amount provided shall be available only to the extent an official budget request that includes designation of the entire amount of the request as an emergency requirement as defined in the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.**]** (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1035-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total new obligations	299	334	200
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	72	34	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	227	299	200
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	34	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	333	333	200
23.95 Total new obligations	-299	-334	-200
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	34	.....	.....
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	203	165	200
40.15 Appropriation (emergency)	25	135	.....
40.35 Appropriation rescinded	-1	.....	.....
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent) .....	.....	-1	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	227	299	200
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	338	236	345
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	338	236	345
73.10 Total new obligations	299	334	200
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-367	-225	-236
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-34	.....	.....
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	236	345	309
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	236	345	309
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	57	75	50
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	310	150	186

87.00	Total outlays (gross)	367	225	236
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	227	299	200
90.00	Outlays	367	225	236

The International Disaster Assistance (IDA) account provides funds for the Office of U.S. Foreign Disaster Assistance (OFDA). OFDA manages relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance to foreign countries struck by natural and man-made disasters and supports disaster prevention, mitigation and preparedness. OFDA's program has been placing increasing emphasis on complex emergencies, a product of ethnic and national tensions leading to civil strife and the displacement of large numbers of people. The \$200 million request for OFDA for 2002 will be used to provide temporary shelter, blankets, supplementary food, potable water, medical supplies and agricultural rehabilitation aid, including seeds and hand tools.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1035-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
11.8 Personnel compensation: Special personal services			
payments	8	8	5
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	3	3	2
25.2 Other services	41	35	21
26.0 Supplies and materials	1	.....	.....
31.0 Equipment	1	.....	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	244	287	172
99.9 Total new obligations	299	334	200

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, **[\$520,000,000: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to finance the construction (including architect and engineering services), purchase, or long term lease of offices for use by the Agency for International Development, unless the Administrator has identified such proposed construction (including architect and engineering services), purchase, or long term lease of offices in a report submitted to the Committees on Appropriations at least 15 days prior to the obligation of these funds for such purposes: *Provided further*, That the previous proviso shall not apply where the total cost of construction (including architect and engineering services), purchase, or long term lease of offices does not exceed \$1,000,000]** \$549,000,000 of which up to \$10,000,000 for overseas facilities construction may remain available until expended.

[For an additional amount for “Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development”, \$13,000,000, to remain available until September 30, 2001: *Provided*, That the entire amount is designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: *Provided further*, That the amount provided shall be available only to the extent that an official budget request that includes designation of the entire amount as an emergency requirement pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(A) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended, is transmitted by the President to the Congress.**]** (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1000-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Direct program	524	581	580
00.02 Foreign national separation fund	2	2	2
09.00 Reimbursable program	5	5	5
10.00 Total new obligations	531	588	587

Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	31	57	35
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	531	539	553
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	26	26	16
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	588	622	604
23.95	Total new obligations	— 531	— 588	— 587
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	57	35	17

New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation	520	520	549
40.15	Appropriation (emergency)		13	
40.76	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106–113	– 1		
40.77	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106–554 (0.22 percent)		– 1	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	4		
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary)	523	532	549
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	8	7	4
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	531	539	553

Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	211	171	179
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	211	171	179
73.10	Total new obligations	531	588	587
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	— 545	— 554	— 545
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations	— 26	— 26	— 16
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	171	179	205
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	171	179	205

Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	390	401	410
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	155	153	135
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	545	554	545

Offsets:				
Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-8	-7	-4

Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	523	532	549
90.00	Outlays	538	547	541

These funds cover the appropriated dollar costs of managing U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct hire personnel as well as costs associated with physical security of Agency personnel. USAID currently maintains resident staff in more than 70 foreign countries as well as a headquarters in Washington, which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities as well as costs associated with physical security of agency personnel.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72–1000–0–1–151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent	151	156	171
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	9	9	9
11.5	Other personnel compensation	13	13	17
11.8	Special personal services payments	41	51	52
11.9	Total personnel compensation	214	229	249
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	54	65	78
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	1	2	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	20	27	27
22.0	Transportation of things	9	9	9
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	28	29	29
23.2	Rental payments to others	24	27	29
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	11	14	14
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services	4	3	3
25.2	Other services	60	62	62

25.3	Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	25	24	26
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	4	8	7
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	13	29	19
26.0	Supplies and materials	9	6	6
31.0	Equipment	25	25	15
32.0	Land and structures	20	20	8
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	4	4	1
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	526	584	583
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	5	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations	531	588	587

Personnel Summary

Identification code 72–1000–0–1–151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct:				
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	2,197	2,238	2,235
Reimbursable:				
2001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	4	4	4

TRANSITION INITIATIVES

For necessary expenses for international disaster rehabilitation and reconstruction assistance pursuant to section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, \$50,000,000, to remain available until expended, to support transition to democracy and to long-term development of countries in crisis: *Provided*, That such support may include assistance to develop, strengthen, or preserve democratic institutions and processes, revitalize basic infrastructure, and foster the peaceful resolution of conflict; *Provided further*, That the United States Agency for International Development shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations at least 5 days prior to beginning a new program of assistance. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106–429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72–1027–0–1–151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:			
10.00	Total new obligations	50	50

Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	50	50
23.95	Total new obligations	—50	—50

New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00	Appropriation	50	50

Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year		37
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year		37
73.10	Total new obligations	50	50
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	—13	—31
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	37	56
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	37	56

Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	13	13
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances		18
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	13	31

Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority	50	50
90.00	Outlays	13	31

The Office of Transition Initiatives (OTI) addresses the opportunities and challenges facing conflict-prone countries and those making the transition from the initial crisis stage of

General and special funds—Continued**TRANSITION INITIATIVES—Continued**

a complex emergency (frequently addressed by the Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance) to the path of sustainable development. OTI collaborates closely with the Department of State, the National Security Council, the Department of Defense, and USAID's regional bureaus in the selection of high foreign policy priority countries for OTI's emergency assistance and in the design and monitoring of OTI programs. OTI's efforts to advance peace and stability include support for: demobilization and re-integration of ex-combatants; community self-help programs that reduce tensions and promote grass-roots democratic media; and conflict resolution measures.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1027-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
25.2 Other services		5	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		45	45
99.9 Total new obligations		50	50

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the "Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund", as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, [\$44,489,000] \$44,880,000. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1036-0-1-153	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 13.0)	44	45	45
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	44	45	45
23.95 Total new obligations	-44	-45	-45
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Mandatory:			
60.00 Appropriation	44	45	45
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 Total new obligations	44	45	45
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-44	-45	-45
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority	44	45	45
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	44	45	45
90.00 Outlays	44	45	45

The 2002 request will finance the 2002 installment of the unfunded liability created by the addition of U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) Foreign Service personnel to the foreign service retirement system and by subsequent salary increases and changes in legislation affecting benefits.

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, [\$27,000,000] \$32,000,000, to remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003, which sum shall be available for the Office of the Inspector General of the Agency for International Development. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1007-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct program	29	31	33
10.00 Total new obligations	29	31	33
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	7	5	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	25	27	32
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	34	32	33
23.95 Total new obligations	-29	-31	-33
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	5	1	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	25	27	32
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	11	12	9
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	11	12	9
73.10 Total new obligations	29	31	33
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-26	-34	-31
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	12	9	11
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	12	9	11
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	20	20	23
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	6	14	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	26	34	31
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	25	27	32
90.00 Outlays	26	34	31

The funds cover the costs of operations of the Office of the Inspector General, Agency for International Development, and include salaries, expenses, and support costs of the Inspector General's personnel.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1007-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	11	13	15
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation	13	15	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	4	4	5
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	2
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	2	2	2
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	2	2
25.2 Other services	3	1	1
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	2	3	4
31.0 Equipment	1	1	
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	29	30	33
99.5 Below reporting threshold		1	
99.9 Total new obligations	29	31	33

Personnel Summary

Identification code 72-1007-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	160	177	196

Public enterprise funds:**PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4175-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Reimbursable program		2	2
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 32.0)		2	2
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	2	3	2
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	1	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	4	3
23.95 Total new obligations		-2	-2
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	3	2	2
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	1	1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 Total new obligations		2	2
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-1	-1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances	1	1	1
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		1	1
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-1		

This Fund, as authorized by Public Law 101-513, is maintained for the deposit of proceeds from the sale of overseas property acquired by the U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID). The proceeds are available to construct or otherwise acquire outside the United States: (1) essential living quarters, office space, and necessary supporting facilities for use of USAID personnel; and, (2) schools (including dormitories and boarding facilities) and hospitals for use of USAID personnel, U.S. Government personnel, and their dependents. In addition, the proceeds may be used to equip, staff, operate, and maintain such schools and hospitals.

Intragovernmental funds:**ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4590-0-4-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1		
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	1		1
23.95 Total new obligations	-1		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year		1	
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year		1	
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year		1	
73.10 Total new obligations	1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		

74.99 Obligated balance, end of year 1

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority
90.00 Outlays

This revolving fund finances the acquisition and rehabilitation of U.S. Government-owned excess property, at minimal cost, for purchase by friendly countries and eligible organizations, for use in conjunction with economic development programs. Excess property, most of it obtained from the Department of Defense, includes heavy construction equipment, vehicles, heavy machinery, electrical generating equipment, and medical equipment and supplies. The program is self-financed from service fees and reimbursements by equipment purchasers ultimately funded from development assistance appropriations to the U.S. Agency for International Development.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4513-0-4-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Reimbursable program		1	1
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 99.5)		1	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)		1	1
23.95 Total new obligations		-1	-1
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash)		1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 Total new obligations		1	1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority		1	1
Offsets:			
Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.45 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Offsetting governmental collections from the public		-1	-1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

The fund, authorized by section 635(m) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, finances on a reimbursable basis the costs associated with providing administrative support to other agencies under the International Cooperative Administrative Support Services (ICASS) program overseas. Under ICASS, each agency pays a proportional share of the cost of those services they have agreed to receive. Working through inter-agency councils at post, all agencies have a say in determining which services the USAID mission will provide, defining service standards, reviewing costs, and determining funding levels. The fund is also used for deposit of rebates from the use of Federal credit cards, the deposits then being made available for general Operating Expense costs of the Agency.

Intragovernmental funds—Continued**ASSISTANCE FOR THE INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION: UKRAINE EXPORT CREDIT INSURANCE FINANCING ACCOUNT****General Fund Credit Receipt Accounts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4345-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
0101 Assistance for the independent states of the former Soviet Union, downward reestimates of subsidies		32	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4345-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
-------------------------------------	-------------	-----------	-----------

Obligations by program activity:

08.02 Downward Re-estimate paid to receipt account		26	
08.04 Interest on Downward Re-estimate		6	
10.00 Total new obligations		32	

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	30	32	
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	2		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	32	32	
23.95 Total new obligations		-32	
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	32		

New financing authority (gross), detail:

Discretionary:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash)	2		

Change in unpaid obligations:

73.10 Total new obligations		32	
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)		-32	
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)		32	

Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
88.25 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Interest on uninvested funds	-2		

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00 Financing authority			
90.00 Financing disbursements	-2	32	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4345-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	30	32		
1999 Total assets	30	32		
LIABILITIES:				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	30	32		
2999 Total liabilities	30	32		
4999 Total liabilities and net position	30	32		

DEBT REDUCTION, FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4137-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Payment to liquidating accounts		155	133
00.02 Interest		9	16
00.03 Subsidy for Modifications		11	3
00.04 Interest on Treasury borrowing-EAI debt	11	8	4
10.00 Total new obligations	11	183	156

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	66	111	
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	56	181	156
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund		-18	
22.60 Portion applied to repay debt		-91	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	122	183	156
23.95 Total new obligations	-11	-183	-156
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	111		

New financing authority (gross), detail:

Mandatory:			
64.47 Portion applied to repay debt	-56		
64.90 Proceeds of loan asset sales with recourse (total mandatory)	-56		
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	23	90	131
Spending authority from offsetting collections:			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	89	91	77
68.47 Portion applied to repay debt			-52
68.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary)	89	91	25
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	56	181	156

Change in unpaid obligations:

73.10 Total new obligations	11	183	156
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	-11	-183	-156
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)	11	183	156

Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-34	-27	-18
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds	-3	-3	-2
88.40 Non-federal sources	-52	-61	-57
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-89	-91	-77

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00 Financing authority	-33	90	79
90.00 Financing disbursements	-79	92	79

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4137-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	217	165	259
1233 Disbursements: Purchase of loans assets from a liquidating account		155	133
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-52	-61	-57
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net			
1290 Outstanding, end of year	165	259	335

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from restructuring loans administered by the U.S. Agency for International Development.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4137-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	66	111		

Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	217	165	259	335
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-126	-162	-160	-108
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	91	3	99	227
1999	Total assets	157	114	99	227
LIABILITIES:					
Federal liabilities:					
Debt:					
2103	Debt (EAI)	148	91	.....	.....
2103	Debt (Debt Reduction)	9	23	99	227
2999	Total liabilities	157	114	99	227
4999	Total liabilities and net position	157	114	99	227

LOAN GUARANTEES TO ISRAEL FINANCING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4119-0-3-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	550	587	618
22.00	New financing authority (gross)	37	31	31
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	587	618	649
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	587	618	649
New financing authority (gross), detail:				
Discretionary:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash)	37	31	31
Offsets:				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
88.25	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Interest on uninvested funds	-37	-31	-31
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:				
89.00	Financing authority .....	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Financing disbursements	-37	-31	-31

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4119-0-3-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	9,226	9,226	9,226
2290	Outstanding, end of year	9,226	9,226	9,226
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	9,226	9,226	9,206

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4119-0-3-151		1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:					
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	550	587	618	649
1999	Total assets	550	587	618	649
LIABILITIES:					
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	550	587	618	649
2999	Total liabilities	550	587	618	649

URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

General Fund Credit Receipt Accounts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
0101	Urban and environmental credit program, downward reestimates of subsidies .....	.....	27	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
00.02	Guaranty loan subsidy—UE Credits	2	.....	.....
00.07	Reestimates of loan guarantees .....	.....	8	.....
00.08	Interest on reestimates of loan guarantee subsidy .....	.....	2	.....
00.09	Administrative Expenses	5	.....	.....
10.00	Total new obligations	6	10	.....

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year .....	.....	1	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	7	10	.....
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	7	11	1
23.95	Total new obligations	-6	-10	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	1	1	.....

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Discretionary:				
40.00	Appropriation	7	.....	.....
Mandatory:				
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite) .....	.....	10	.....
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	7	10	.....

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	8	6	4
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	8	6	4
73.10	Total new obligations	6	10	.....
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-9	-12	.....
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	4	3
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	6	4	3

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	3	.....	.....
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	6	2	1
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	10	.....
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	9	12	.....

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	7	10	.....
90.00	Outlays	8	12	.....

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
2150	Loan guarantee levels	11	16	.....
2159	Total loan guarantee levels	11	16	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):				
2320	Subsidy rate	13.80	12.10	.....
2329	Weighted average subsidy rate	13.80	12.10	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:				
2330	Subsidy budget authority	2	.....	.....
2330	Upward Reestimate .....	.....	10	.....
2330	Downward Reestimate .....	.....	-27	.....
2339	Total subsidy budget authority	2	-17	.....
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:				
2340	Upward Reestimate .....	.....	10	.....
2340	Downward Reestimate .....	.....	-27	.....
2349	Total subsidy outlays	5	-17	.....

Intragovernmental funds—Continued**URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT PROGRAM ACCOUNT—
Continued****Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	5		
3580 Outlays from balances	2	2	

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1		
23.2 Rental payments to others	1		
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1	10	
99.9 Total new obligations	6	10	

Personnel Summary

Identification code 72-0401-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	18		

**URBAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CREDIT PROGRAM GUARANTEED LOAN
FINANCING ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4344-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Default Claims	10	7	20
08.02 Downward Reestimate		20	
08.04 Interest on Reestimate		7	
08.91 Direct Program by Activities—Subtotal (1 level)		27	
10.00 Total new obligations	10	34	20

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	67	69	55
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	12	20	12
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	79	89	67
23.95 Total new obligations	-10	-34	-20
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	69	55	48

New financing authority (gross), detail:

Discretionary:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: (cash)	12	10	12
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash)		10	
70.00 Total new financing authority (gross)	12	20	12

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year		8	42
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year		8	42
73.10 Total new obligations	10	34	20
73.20 Total financing disbursements (gross)	-2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	8	42	62
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	8	42	62
87.00 Total financing disbursements (gross)	2		

Offsets:

Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-5	-10	
88.25 Interest on uninvested funds	-5	-5	-6
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-2	-5	-6
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-12	-20	-12

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:

89.00 Financing authority			
90.00 Financing disbursements	-9	-20	-12

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4344-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	11	16	
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	11	16	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	534	545	530
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	37	16	
2251 Repayments and prepayments	-26	-27	-30
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments		-4	-4
2290 Outstanding, end of year	545	530	496
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	545	530	

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees under the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) Urban and Environmental Credit Program committed in 1992 and beyond. The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4344-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	67	80	90	97
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Receivables, net	8	5		
1999 Total assets	75	85	90	97
LIABILITIES:				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	75	85	90	97
2999 Total liabilities	75	85	90	97
4999 Total liabilities and net position	75	85	90	97

**HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS LIQUIDATING
ACCOUNT****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Claims payments	46	38	44
00.02 Interest on borrowing	4		
10.00 Total new obligations	50	38	44
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	6	12	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	107	110	65
Capital transfer to general fund:			
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	-53	-29	-21

22.40	Capital transfer to general fund	—	55	.....
22.60	Portion applied to repay debt .....			.....
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	60	38	44
23.95	Total new obligations	— 50	— 38	— 44
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	12		.....

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Mandatory:				
60.05	Appropriation (indefinite)	35	17	40
69.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	72	93	25
69.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory)	72	93	25
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	107	110	65

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	8	— 2	.....
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	8	— 2	.....
73.10	Total new obligations	50	38	44
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	— 58	— 36	— 44
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	— 2		.....
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	— 2		.....

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority	58	36	44
-------	--	----	----	----

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources (debt reduction)		— 55	.....
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Receipts of principal resulting from resched- uled claims		— 12	— 6
88.40	Recoveries of claims receivable	— 72	— 8	— 3
88.40	Fees		— 6	— 6
88.40	Interest & late pmt. collection		— 12	— 10
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	— 72	— 93	— 25

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	35	17	40
90.00	Outlays	— 14	— 57	19

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	1,760	1,684	1,476
2251	Repayments and prepayments	- 44	- 100	- 72
Adjustments:				
2261	Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	- 32	- 38	- 44
2264	Other adjustments, net	-	- 70	-
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1,684	1,476	1,360
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,684	1,476	1,360

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	500	508	507
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	32	38	44
Repayments of loans receivable:				
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	— 16	— 12	— 6
2351	Repayments of loans receivable (debt reduction)	— 8	— 27	.....
2390	Outstanding, end of year	508	507	545

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for the Urban and Environmental Credit Program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151		1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
0111	Revenue	38	21	18	16
0112	Expense	-6	-6	.....	.....
0115	Net income or loss (-)	32	15	18	16
0195	Total income or loss (-)	32	15	18	16
0199	Total comprehensive income	32	15	18	16

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	14	.....	.....	.....
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	2	2	2	2
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross	500	508	432	572
1702 Interest receivable	31	30	29	25
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-238	-226	-215	-215
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net	293	312	246	382
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	293	312	246	382
1999 Total assets	309	314	248	384
LIABILITIES:				
Federal liabilities:				
2103 Debt	48	.....	.....	.....
2104 Resources payable to Treasury	-89	-20	33	67
2105 Other	2	.....	.....	.....
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	348	334	219	317
2999 Total liabilities	309	314	252	384
NET POSITION:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations .....	.....	.....	-4	.....
3999 Total net position .....	.....	.....	-4	.....
4999 Total liabilities and net position	309	314	248	384

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	44	38	44
43.0	Interest and dividends	6	.....	.....
99.9	Total new obligations	50	38	44

MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT

For the cost of direct loans and loan guarantees, \$1,500,000, as authorized by section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided*, That such costs shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That guarantees of loans made under this heading in support of microenterprise activities may guarantee up to 70 percent of the principal amount of any such loans notwithstanding section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out programs under this heading, \$500,000, all of which may be transferred to and merged with the appropriation for Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development: *Provided further*, That funds made available under this heading shall remain available until September 30, 2002. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.)

Intragovernmental funds—Continued**MICRO AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0400-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Guaranty loan subsidy—Microenterprise credits		3	
00.07 Reestimate of loan guarantees		1	
00.09 Administrative expenses		1	
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		5	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	1	2	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	2	3	1
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	5	1
23.95 Total new obligations		-5	
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	-1		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	2		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	2	2	
Mandatory:			
60.05 Appropriation (indefinite)		1	1
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	2	3	1
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	6	6	7
72.95 Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, start of year	-1	-1	-1
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	5	5	6
73.10 Total new obligations		5	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-3	-4
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	7	2
74.95 Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year	-1	-1	-1
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	5	6	1
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority		1	
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances		1	4
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority		1	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		3	4
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	2	3	1
90.00 Outlays		3	4

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-0400-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels	50	55	
2159 Total loan guarantee levels	50	55	
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate	4.94	4.94	
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate	4.76	4.94	
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority	2		
2330 Reestimates		1	
2339 Total subsidy budget authority	2	1	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Reestimates		1	
2349 Total subsidy outlays		1	
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	1		

3580 Outlays from balances 1

MICROENTERPRISE AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT CREDIT DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4342-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New financing authority (gross)		1	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		1	
Offsets:			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.40 Non-Federal sources		-1	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)		-1	
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:			
89.00 Financing authority			
90.00 Financing disbursements	-1	-1	

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4342-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2	2	1
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		-1	
1290 Outstanding, end of year	2	1	1

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated under the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) Microenterprise and Small Enterprise Development Credit Direct Loan program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4342-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:				
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross	3	2		
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans	3	2		
1999 Total assets	3	2		
LIABILITIES:				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2201 Accounts payable	3	2	2	
2203 Debt		1		
2999 Total liabilities	3	3	2	
4999 Total liabilities and net position	3	3	2	

MICROENTERPRISE AND SMALL ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4343-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Default claims		1	1
10.00 Total new obligations		1	1

Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	2	2	4
22.00	New financing authority (gross)		2	
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	4	4
23.95	Total new obligations		-1	-1
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	2	4	3

New financing authority (gross), detail:				
Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
Discretionary:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)		1	
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary)		1	
Mandatory:				
69.00	Offsetting collections (cash)		1	
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross)		2	

Change in unpaid obligations:				
73.10	Total new obligations		1	1
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross)		-1	
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross)		1	

Offsets:				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources: Payments from Program Account		-1	
88.40	Non-Federal sources		-1	
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)		-2	

Net financing authority and financing disbursements:				
89.00	Financing authority			
90.00	Financing disbursements		-1	

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)				
Identification code 72-4343-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:				
2131	Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	56	72	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	56	72	
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:				
2210	Outstanding, start of year	42	64	79
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	44	36	36
2251	Repayments and prepayments	-21	-20	-20
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-1	-1	-1
2290	Outstanding, end of year	64	79	94
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	32	38	
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	3	4	5
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	1	1	1
2390	Outstanding, end of year	4	5	6

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees under the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) Microenterprise and Small Enterprise Development Guarantee program committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4343-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
1101	Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	4	3	5
1999	Total assets	4	3	5
LIABILITIES:				
2204	Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees	4	4	5
2999	Total liabilities	4	4	5
4999	Total liabilities and net position	4	4	5

PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4341-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year		1
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	1	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00	Budget authority		
90.00	Outlays	-1	

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4341-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1	1
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1	1

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed under the Private Sector Loan Fund prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond is recorded in corresponding program and financing accounts.

DEVELOPMENT CREDIT [PROGRAM ACCOUNT] AUTHORITY

For the cost of direct loans and loan guarantees, [\$1,500,000, as authorized by section 635 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided*, That such funds shall be made available only for urban and environmental programs: *Provided further*, That for the cost of direct loans and loan guarantees, up to \$5,000,000 of funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Development Assistance", may be transferred to and merged with funds appropriated under this heading to be made available for the purposes of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961] up to \$25,000,000, as authorized by sections 108 and 635 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided*, That such funds shall be derived by transfer from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and under the heading "Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States": *Provided further*, That such funds shall be made available only for micro and small enterprise programs and other programs which further the purposes of part I of the Act: *Provided further*, That such costs shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That the provisions of section 107A(d) (relating to general provisions applicable to the Development Credit Authority) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as contained in section 306 of H.R. 1486 as reported by the House Committee on International Relations on May 9, 1997, shall be applicable to direct loans and loan guarantees provided under this heading. In addition, for administrative expenses to carry out credit programs administered by the Agency for International Development, [\$4,000,000] \$7,500,000, all of which may be transferred

Intragovernmental funds—Continued**DEVELOPMENT CREDIT [PROGRAM ACCOUNT] AUTHORITY—Continued**

to and merged with the appropriation for Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall remain available until September 30, [2002] 2003. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1264-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy		8	26
00.09 Administrative Expenses		4	8
10.00 Total new obligations		12	34
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	1	2	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	11	33
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	13	34
23.95 Total new obligations		-12	-34
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	2	1	
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation		6	8
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	1	5	25
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	1	11	33
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	4	4	8
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	4	4	8
73.10 Total new obligations		12	34
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-9	-19
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	4	8	23
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	4	8	23
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority		6	14
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances		2	5
87.00 Total outlays (gross)		9	19
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1	11	33
90.00 Outlays		9	19

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1264-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels		133	355
2159 Total loan guarantee levels		133	355
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate	6.40	7.04	7.04
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate	6.40	7.04	7.04
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority	4	8	25
2339 Total subsidy budget authority	4	8	25
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays		6	9
2349 Total subsidy outlays		6	9
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority		6	8
3580 Outlays from balances		2	2
3590 Outlays from new authority			8

For 2002, the Administration proposes merging USAID's two credit programs as one consolidated Development Credit authority. This single program, which includes a consolidated credit administrative budget, allows USAID to use credit as a flexible development tool for a wide range of development purposes.

The Development Credit Authority (DCA) permits the Agency to substitute credit assistance (loans and loan guarantees) for grant assistance to achieve any of the economic development purposes authorized by the Congress in Part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended. Subject to limits in annual appropriations acts and the normal congressional notification processes, disciplined credit assistance under DCA is principally intended for use where a development activity is financially viable, where borrowers are creditworthy, and where there is true risk sharing with private lenders. DCA augments grant assistance by mobilizing private capital in developing countries for sustainable development projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-1264-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services		1	3
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts		1	2
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions		7	26
99.9 Total new obligations		12	34

Personnel Summary

Identification code 72-1264-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		19	22

DEVELOPMENT CREDIT AUTHORITY GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4266-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year			6
22.00 New financing authority (gross)		7	9
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation		7	15
23.95 Total new obligations			
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year		6	15
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash)		7	9
Offsets:			
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources: Subsidy payments from program account		-6	-9
88.40 Non-Federal sources: Fees		-1	
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)		-7	-9
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:			
89.00 Financing authority			
90.00 Financing disbursements		-7	-9

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4266-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	141	119	200
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	141	119	200
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year		6	102
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	6	110	125
2251 Repayments and prepayments		-13	-13
2263 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in claim payments		-1	-1
2290 Outstanding, end of year	6	102	213
Memorandum:			
2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	3	58	121

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4266-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury		4	7	16
1999 Total assets		4	7	16
LIABILITIES:				
2204 Non-Federal liabilities: Liabilities for loan guarantees		4	7	16
2999 Total liabilities		4	7	16
4999 Total liabilities and net position		4	7	16

ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE LOANS—LIQUIDATING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4103-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)		4	4
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	67	169	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	102	158	137
Capital transfer to general fund:			
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund		-169	
22.40 Transfer to Debt Red. Fin. Acct		-154	-133
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	169	4	4
23.95 Total new obligations		-4	-4
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	169		
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	894	959	901
69.27 Capital transfer to general fund	-792	-801	-764
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory)	102	158	137
Change in unpaid obligations:			
73.10 Total new obligations		4	4
73.20 Total outlays (gross)		-4	-4
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority		4	4

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:

88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
	Federal sources		-154	-133
	Non-Federal sources:			
88.40	Non-Federal sources-Principal	-626	-582	-565
88.40	Non-Federal sources-Interest	-268	-223	-203
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-894	-959	-901

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	-792	-801	-764
90.00	Outlays	-894	-955	-897

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4103-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	10,660	9,960	8,957
Repayments:			
Repayments and prepayments:			
1251 Repayments and prepayments	-626	-582	-565
1251 Repayments and prepayments		-154	-133
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net	-74	-267	-88
1290 Outstanding, end of year	9,960	8,957	8,171

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-4103-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross	10,660	9,960	8,957	8,171
1602 Interest receivable	310	344	279	279
1603 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-)	-5,856	-4,783	-4,783	-4,498
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	5,114	5,521	4,453	3,952
1999 Total assets	5,114	5,521	4,453	3,952
LIABILITIES:				
2104 Federal liabilities: Resources payable to Treasury	5,114	5,521	4,874	4,453
2999 Total liabilities	5,114	5,521	4,874	4,453
NET POSITION:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations			-421	-501
3999 Total net position			-421	-501
4999 Total liabilities and net position	5,114	5,521	4,453	3,952

The Economic Assistance Loans liquidating account consolidates liquidating credit activity from three previous accounts: Economic Support Fund, Functional Development Assistance Program, and the Development Loans Revolving Fund. This was done to simplify presentation. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis.

Trust Funds**FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-8342-0-7-602	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct Program Activity	1	1	1
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 13.0)	1	1	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year			1

FOREIGN SERVICE NATIONAL SEPARATION LIABILITY TRUST FUND—
Continued

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 72-8342-0-7-602	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1	2	2
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	1	2	3
23.95 Total new obligations	-1	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	1	1	3
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Mandatory:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	1	2	2
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	12	11	12
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	12	11	12
73.10 Total new obligations	1	1	1
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1	-1	-1
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	11	12	10
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	11	12	10
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	1	2	2
90.00 Outlays	2	1	1

This Fund is maintained to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the U.S. Agency for International Development in those countries in which such pay is legally required. The Fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in several Agency accounts.

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS, AID

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year		1	1
Receipts:			
02.00 Gifts and donations	1		
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	1	1	1
07.99 Balance, end of year	1	1	1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 41.0)	1	1	
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	1	2	1
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	1		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	2	2	1
23.95 Total new obligations	-1	-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	2	1	1

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Discretionary:			
50.05 Reappropriation (indefinite)	1		

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	1	1	2
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	2

73.10 Total new obligations	1	1	
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	2	2
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	1	2	2

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	1		
90.00 Outlays			

The Miscellaneous Trust Funds account includes gifts and donations that AID receives from other governments, non-governmental organizations, or private citizens. AID has authority to spend these gifts and donations for development purposes under Section 635(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act. In 1997, this account received \$50 million from Israel that was used to finance part of the Mideast Peace and Stability Fund.

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT
CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

NONCREDIT ACCOUNT

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make, without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by 31 U.S.C. 9104, such expenditures and commitments within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law as may be necessary: *Provided*, That the amount available for administrative expenses to carry out the credit and insurance programs (including an amount for official reception and representation expenses which shall not exceed \$35,000) shall not exceed **[\$38,000,000] \$38,608,000**: *Provided further*, That project-specific transaction costs, including direct and indirect costs incurred in claims settlements, and other direct costs associated with services provided to specific investors or potential investors pursuant to section 234 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall not be considered administrative expenses for the purposes of this heading. (*Foreign Operations, Expert Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year	2,757	2,807	3,007
Receipts:			
02.80 Overseas Private Investment Corporation noncredit account, offsetting collections	316	326	346
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	3,073	3,133	3,353
Appropriations:			
05.00 Overseas Private Investment Corporation noncredit account	-266	-126	-95
05.99 Total appropriations	-266	-126	-95
07.99 Balance, end of year	2,807	3,007	3,258

These balances are reserves held for potential claims and are not expected to be obligated.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Noncredit administrative expenses	13	15	15
09.02 Insurance claim payments/provisions	103	40	25
09.03 Credit administrative expenses	22	23	23
09.05 Other insurance activity	6		8
10.00 Total new obligations	144	78	71

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	52	129	131
--	----	-----	-----

22.00	New budget authority (gross)	225	79	72
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations		1	
22.22	Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	5		
22.40	Capital transfer to general fund	-9		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	273	209	203
23.95	Total new obligations	-144	-78	-71
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	129	131	132

New budget authority (gross), detail:

41.00	Discretionary: Transferred to other accounts	-45	-47	-23
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	316	326	346
68.10	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	4		
68.45	Portion precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations)	-50	-200	-251
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary)	270	126	95
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	225	79	72

Change in unpaid obligations:

72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year:	245	132	136
72.95	Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, start of year	-15	-19	-19
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	230	113	117
73.10	Total new obligations	144	78	71
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-257	-73	-52
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations		-1	
74.00	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-4		
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year:	132	136	155
74.95	Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year	-19	-19	-19
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	113	117	136

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	35	48	36
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	222	25	16
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	257	73	52

Offsets:

88.00	Against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-22	-23	-23
88.20	Interest on Federal securities	-216	-220	-229
88.40	Non-Federal sources	-78	-83	-94
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-316	-326	-346
88.95	Against gross budget authority only: Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-4		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	-95	-247	-274
90.00	Outlays	-59	-253	-294

Memorandum (non-add) entries:

92.01	Total investments, start of year: Federal securities: Par value	3,084	3,127	3,173
92.02	Total investments, end of year: Federal securities: Par value	3,127	3,173	3,305

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of United States private sector capital and skills in the economic and social development of developing countries and emerging market economies. Its primary non-credit program is political risk insurance against losses due to expropriation, inconvertibility, and damage due to political violence.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Unexpended balance, start of year:			
0100 Treasury balance	-22	-48	107

U.S. Securities:			
0101 Par value	3,084	3,127	3,173
0102 Unrealized discounts	-23	-30	-25
0199 Total balance, start of year	3,039	3,049	3,255
Cash income during the year:			
Current law:			
Offsetting collections:			
1280 Offsetting collections	316	326	346
1299 Income under present law	316	326	346
Cash outgo during year:			
Current law:			
4500 Overseas private investment corporation noncredit account	-257	-73	-52
7645 Transfers, net	-40	-47	-23
7650 Other adjustments, net	-9		
7699 Total adjustments	-49	-47	-23
Unexpended balance, end of year:			
8700 Uninvested balance	-48	107	251
Federal securities:			
8701 Par value	3,127	3,173	3,305
8702 Unrealized discounts	-30	-25	-30
8799 Total balance, end of year	3,049	3,255	3,526

INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY

(In millions of dollars)

	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Aggregate insurance outstanding, start of year ..	26,234	26,469	20,623	18,271
Aggregate insurance issued during year	4,638	2,202	2,500	3,000
Aggregate insurance reductions and cancellations	-4,403	-8,048	-4,852	-4,298
Aggregate insurance outstanding, end of year	26,469	20,623	18,271	16,973
Net growth/(decline) of portfolio	235	-5,846	-2,352	-1,298
Net growth rate of insurance portfolio (in percent)	0.90	-22.09	-11.40	-7.11

STATUS OF INSURANCE AUTHORITY

(In millions of dollars)

	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Statutory authority limitation ¹	29,000	29,000	29,000	29,000
Maximum contingent liability, end of year	12,912	9,958	8,841	8,213
Estimated potential exposure to claims, end of year	7,557	5,888	5,217	4,846

¹ This is a combined insurance and finance limitation. OPIC will monitor issuance and runoff to stay within the limitation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	20	20	21
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	3	3	3
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	2	3	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	10	8	10
25.2 Other services	5	3	7
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	103	40	25
99.9 Total new obligations	144	78	71

Personnel Summary

Identification code 71-4184-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	192	209	209

Credit accounts:OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION
PROGRAM ACCOUNT

[For the cost of direct and guaranteed loans, \$24,000,000, as authorized by section 234 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 to be derived by transfer from the Overseas Private Investment Corporation noncredit account: *Provided*, That such costs, including the cost of modifying such loans, shall be as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974: *Provided further*, That such sums

Credit accounts—ContinuedOVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued
PROGRAM ACCOUNT—Continued

shall be available for direct loan obligations and loan guaranty commitments incurred or made during fiscal years 2001 and 2002: *Provided further*, That such sums shall remain available through fiscal year 2010 for the disbursement of direct and guaranteed loans obligated in fiscal years 2001 and 2002: *Provided further*, That in addition, such] Such sums as may be necessary for administrative expenses to carry out the credit program may be derived from amounts available for administrative expenses to carry out the credit and insurance programs in the Overseas Private Investment Corporation Noncredit Account and merged with said account. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy	4	5	5
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy	3	19	19
00.09 Credit administrative expenses	22	23	23
10.00 Total new obligations	29	47	47
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	68	47	47
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	45	47	23
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	4		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	117	94	70
23.95 Total new obligations	-29	-47	-47
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	-43		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	47	47	23
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	45	47	23
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	45	47	23
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	89	79	71
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	89	79	71
73.10 Total new obligations	29	47	47
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-33	-55	-42
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-4		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	79	71	77
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	79	71	77
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	21	24	23
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	12	31	19
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	33	55	42
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	45	47	23
90.00 Outlays	33	55	42

Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
1150 Direct loan levels	45	45	45
1159 Total direct loan levels	45	45	45
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):			
1320 Subsidy rate	11.00	11.00	11.00
1329 Weighted average subsidy rate	11.00	11.00	11.00
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:			
1330 Subsidy budget authority	5	5	

1339 Total subsidy budget authority	5	5	
Direct loan subsidy outlays:			
1340 Subsidy outlays	4	5	5
1349 Total subsidy outlays	4	5	5
Guaranteed loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:			
2150 Loan guarantee levels	1,152	1,267	1,152
2159 Total loan guarantee levels	1,152	1,267	1,152
Guaranteed loan subsidy (in percent):			
2320 Subsidy rate	1.65	1.50	1.65
2329 Weighted average subsidy rate	1.65	1.50	1.65
Guaranteed loan subsidy budget authority:			
2330 Subsidy budget authority	19	19	
2339 Total subsidy budget authority	19	19	
Guaranteed loan subsidy outlays:			
2340 Subsidy outlays	7	8	11
2349 Total subsidy outlays	7	8	11
Administrative expense data:			
3510 Budget authority	22	23	23
3580 Outlays from balances			
3590 Outlays from new authority	22	23	23

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of United States private sector capital and skills in the economic and social development of developing countries and emerging market economies. Its primary credit program is investment financing through loans and guaranteed loans.

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, the Program Account records the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year), as well as administrative expenses of this program. The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis; the administrative expenses are estimated on a cash basis.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-0100-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
25.2 Other services (contracts)	22	23	23
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	7	24	24
99.9 Total new obligations	29	47	47

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION DIRECT LOAN
FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4074-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Direct loan obligations	104	173	180
00.02 Interest on borrowings	4	9	10
10.00 Total new obligations	108	182	190
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	34	40	
22.00 New financing authority (gross)	37	193	190
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	77		
22.60 Portion applied to repay debt		-51	
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	148	182	190
23.95 Total new obligations	-108	-182	-190
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	40		
New financing authority (gross), detail:			
Mandatory:			
67.15 Authority to borrow (indefinite)	22	127	105

Spending authority from offsetting collections:				
Discretionary:				
68.00	Offsetting collections (cash)	18	62	81
68.10	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	-3	4	4
68.90	Spending authority from offsetting collections (total discretionary)	15	66	85
70.00	Total new financing authority (gross)	37	193	190
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	222	245	405
72.95	Uncollected customer payments from program account, start of year	-17	-14	-18
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	205	231	387
73.10	Total new obligations	108	182	190
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross)	-8	-23	-38
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations	-77		
74.00	Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources	3	-4	-4
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	245	405	557
74.95	Uncollected customer payments from program account, end of year	-14	-18	-22
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	231	387	535
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross)	8	23	38
Offsets:				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources	-4	-5	-5
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds		-7	-12
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Repayments of Principal	-10	-27	-33
88.40	Interest received on loans	-4	-16	-21
88.40	Fees		-7	-10
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-18	-62	-81
Against gross financing authority only:				
88.95	Change in receivables from program accounts	3	-4	-4
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:				
89.00	Financing authority	22	127	105
90.00	Financing disbursements	-10	-39	-43

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4074-0-3-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1131	Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	104	127	180
1150	Total direct loan obligations	104	127	180
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year	65	57	52
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	4	23	38
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-10	-27	-33
1263	Write-offs for default: Direct loans	-2	-1	-1
1290	Outstanding, end of year	57	52	56

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans that resulted from obligations in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4074-0-3-151		1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:					
Federal assets:					
1101	Fund balances with Treasury	23	34	3	10
Investments in US securities:					
1106	Receivables, net	17	14	18	22

1206	Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net			2	
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:					
1401	Direct loans receivable, gross	64	57	52	56
1402	Interest receivable			1	
1405	Allowance for subsidy cost (-)	-23	-21	-20	-33
1499	Net present value of assets related to direct loans	41	36	33	23
1999	Total assets	81	84	56	55
LIABILITIES:					
Federal liabilities:					
2101	Accounts payable			4	3
2103	Debt	63	67	47	47
2105	Other Federal liabilities	17	14	4	4
2207	Non-Federal liabilities: Other	1	3	1	1
2999	Total liabilities	81	84	56	55
4999	Total liabilities and net position	81	84	56	55

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Default claims	79	50	45
00.02	Capitalized costs	6	6	6
10.00	Total new obligations	85	56	51
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	371	454	537
22.00	New financing authority (gross)	166	140	141
22.10	Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	2		
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	539	594	678
23.95	Total new obligations	- 85	- 56	- 51
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	454	537	627
New financing authority (gross), detail:				
Discretionary:				
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections (gross): Offsetting collections (cash)	166	140	141
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	7	6	6
72.95	Uncollected customer payments from program account, start of year	- 8	- 8	- 8
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	- 1	- 2	- 2
73.10	Total new obligations	85	56	51
73.20	Total financing disbursements (gross)	- 85	- 56	- 51
73.40	Adjustments in expired accounts (net)	- 1		
73.45	Recoveries of prior year obligations	- 2		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	6	6	6
74.95	Uncollected customer payments from program account, end of year	- 8	- 8	- 8
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	- 2	- 2	- 2
87.00	Total financing disbursements (gross)	85	56	51
Offsets:				
Against gross financing authority and financing disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (cash) from:				
88.00	Federal sources: Payments from program account	- 7	- 8	- 11
88.25	Interest on uninvested funds	- 26	- 26	- 26
Non-Federal sources:				
88.40	Claim recoveries	- 66	- 30	- 14
88.40	Fees	- 65	- 76	- 90
88.45	Offsetting governmental collections from the public	- 2		
88.90	Total, offsetting collections (cash)	- 166	- 140	- 141
Net financing authority and financing disbursements:				
89.00	Financing authority			

Credit accounts—Continued**OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION GUARANTEED LOAN
FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
90.00 Financing disbursements	- 81	- 84	- 90

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation	1,152	1,267	1,152
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	1,152	1,267	1,152
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	2,904	3,098	3,348
2231 Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	426	500	525
2251 Repayments and prepayments	- 153	- 200	- 200
2261 Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	- 79	- 50	- 45
2290 Outstanding, end of year	3,098	3,348	3,628

Memorandum:

2299 Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	3,098	3,348	3,628
---	-------	-------	-------

Addendum:

Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:			
2310 Outstanding, start of year	17	30	50
2331 Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	79	50	45
2351 Repayments of loans receivable	- 66	- 30	- 14
2390 Outstanding, end of year	30	50	81

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this non-budgetary account records all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from loan guarantees committed in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of loan guarantees that resulted from commitments in any year). The amounts in this account are a means of financing and are not included in the budget totals.

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4075-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury	369	452	455	460
1206 Non-Federal assets: Receivables, net	13	14	17	20
Net value of assets related to post-1991 acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1501 Defaulted guaranteed loans receivable, gross	17	30	50	81
1599 Net present value of assets related to defaulted guaranteed loans	17	30	50	81
1999 Total assets	399	496	522	561
LIABILITIES:				
Non-Federal liabilities:				
2204 Liabilities for loan guarantees	353	446	440	479
2207 Other non-fed	27	28	20	20
2999 Total liabilities	380	474	460	499
NET POSITION:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations	19	22	62	62
3999 Total net position	19	22	62	62
4999 Total liabilities and net position	399	496	522	561

**OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION LIQUIDATING
ACCOUNT****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Anticipated claim payment	13	8	5
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 33.0)	13	8	5
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	25	3	
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	3	5	5
22.21 Unobligated balance transferred to other accounts	- 5		
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	- 7		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	16	8	5
23.95 Total new obligations	- 13	- 8	- 5
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	3		

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Mandatory:			
69.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	3	10	5
69.10 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources		- 5	
69.90 Spending authority from offsetting collections (total mandatory)	3	5	5

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	6	1	
72.95 Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, start of year	- 5	- 5	
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	1	- 4	
73.10 Total new obligations	13	8	5
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	- 18	- 8	- 5
74.00 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources		5	
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		
74.95 Uncollected customer payments from Federal sources, end of year	- 5		
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	- 4		

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.97 Outlays from new mandatory authority	3	5	5
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances	15	3	
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	18	8	5

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.20 Interest on Federal securities		- 5	
88.40 Non-Federal sources	- 3	- 5	- 5
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	- 3	- 10	- 5
Against gross budget authority only:			
88.95 Change in uncollected customer payments from Federal sources		5	

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	15	- 2	

Status of Direct Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2	1	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	- 1	- 1	
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1		

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	69	44	5

2251	Repayments and prepayments	-12	-31	.....
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in loans receivable	-13	-8	-5
2290	Outstanding, end of year	44	5	.....
Memorandum:				
2299	Guaranteed amount of guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	44	5	.....
Addendum:				
Cumulative balance of defaulted guaranteed loans that result in loans receivable:				
2310	Outstanding, start of year	12	24	27
2331	Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	13	8	5
2351	Repayments of loans receivable	-1	-5	-5
2390	Outstanding, end of year	24	27	27

As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, all cash flows to and from the Government resulting from direct loans obligated and loan guarantees committed prior to 1992. This account is shown on a cash basis. All new activity in this program in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans or loan guarantees that resulted from obligations or commitments in any year) is recorded in corresponding program, financing, and noncredit accounts.

Statement of Operations (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
0101 Revenue	11	1	1	5
0102 Expense	-1	-13	-5	-5
0105 Net income or loss (-)	10	-12	-4	.....

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1999 actual	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
ASSETS:				
Federal assets:				
1101 Fund balances with Treasury	26	-1	3	3
Investments in US securities:				
1106 Federal Receivables .....	.....	5	.....	.....
Net value of assets related to pre-1992 direct loans receivable and acquired defaulted guaranteed loans receivable:				
1601 Direct loans, gross	14	1	.....	.....
1604 Direct loans and interest receivable, net	14	1	.....	.....
1699 Value of assets related to direct loans	14	1	.....	.....
1701 Defaulted guaranteed loans, gross .....	.....	24	27	27
1703 Allowance for estimated uncollectible loans and interest (-) .....	.....	-16	-19	-10
1704 Defaulted guaranteed loans and interest receivable, net .....	.....	8	8	17
1706 Defaulted guaranty acquired	2	.....	.....	.....
1799 Value of assets related to loan guarantees	2	8	8	17
1999 Total assets	42	13	11	20
LIABILITIES:				
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other	5	1	1	.....
2999 Total liabilities	5	1	1	.....
NET POSITION:				
3300 Cumulative results of operations	26	12	10	20
3999 Total net position	26	12	10	20
4999 Total liabilities and net position	31	13	11	20

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, **[\$50,000,000]** \$50,024,000, to remain available until September 30, **[2002]** 2003. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Feasibility studies, and other activities	52	55	56
00.02 Operating expenses	6	7	7
10.00 Total new obligations	58	62	63
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	18	19	10
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	53	50	50
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	3	3	3
22.22 Unobligated balance transferred from other accounts	3	.....	.....
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	77	72	63
23.95 Total new obligations	-58	-62	-63
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	19	10	.....
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	44	50	50
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	9	.....	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	53	50	50
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	93	89	91
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	93	89	91
73.10 Total new obligations	58	62	63
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-57	-55	-57
73.40 Adjustments in expired accounts (net)	-2	-2	-2
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-3	-3	-3
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	89	91	92
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	89	91	92
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	12	12	12
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	45	43	45
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	57	55	57
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority	53	50	50
90.00 Outlays	57	55	57

Appropriated funds provide for the costs of the U.S. Trade and Development Agency (TDA), which include: program costs of grants for feasibility studies and other project planning activities; and, the cost of managing the TDA programs such as salaries and expenses of direct hire personnel, and obtaining the services of consultants. TDA finances these activities for major projects in the developing world to foster economic development and to encourage the use of U.S. technology, goods, and services in project implementation.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	51	55	56

General and special funds—Continued**TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT AGENCY—Continued****Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
99.9 Total new obligations	58	62	63

Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	38	45	45

PEACE CORPS**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****PEACE CORPS**

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), **[\$265,000,000] \$275,000,000**, including the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes for use outside of the United States: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be used to pay for abortions: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under this heading shall remain available until September 30, **[2002] 2003**. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
Direct program:			
00.02 Africa region	52	55	54
00.03 Europe, Mediterranean & Asia region	40	43	42
00.04 Inter-America & Pacific region	43	44	44
00.05 Other volunteer support	113	126	135
09.01 Reimbursable program	6	7	7
10.00 Total new obligations	254	275	282

Budgetary resources available for obligation:

21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	12	4	.....
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	248	273	283
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	260	277	283
23.95 Total new obligations	-254	-275	-282
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	-1	-1	-1
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	4	.....	.....

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Discretionary:			
40.00 Appropriation	245	265	275
40.76 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-113	-1	.....	.....
40.77 Reduction pursuant to P.L. 106-554 (0.22 percent) .....	.....	-1	.....
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	244	264	275
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	4	8	8
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	248	272	283

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	68	73	67
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	68	73	67
73.10 Total new obligations	254	275	282
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-249	-282	-285
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	73	67	65
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	73	67	65

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	196	217	226
--	-----	-----	-----

86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	54	64	61
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	249	282	285

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:

Offsetting collections (cash) from:			
88.00 Federal sources	-3	-7	-7
88.40 Non-Federal sources	-1	-1	-1
88.90 Total, offsetting collections (cash)	-4	-8	-8

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	244	265	275
90.00 Outlays	246	274	277

Peace Corps' operating expenses will provide direct and indirect support for an average of 6,592 Americans engaged in voluntary services in 77 countries worldwide in 2001. The Volunteers help fill the trained manpower needs of developing countries and encourage self-sustaining development of skilled manpower. The Peace Corps promotes mutual understanding between the peoples of the developing world and the United States and focuses the attention of the American people on the benefits of volunteerism. Peace Corps Volunteers work primarily in the areas of agriculture, education, economic development, health, and environment.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	46	50	52
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	3	3	3
11.8 Trainees and volunteers	20	23	25
11.9 Total personnel compensation	69	76	80
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	41	42	43
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	.....	1	.....
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	27	29	29
22.0 Transportation of things	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	6	7	7
23.2 Rental payments to others	8	8	8
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6	7	7
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.2 Other services	42	45	46
25.3 Purchases of goods and services from Government accounts	4	6	7
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities	1	1	1
25.6 Medical care	16	15	16
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials	8	9	9
31.0 Equipment	13	14	15
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	247	266	274
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	5	6	6
99.5 Below reporting threshold	2	3	2
99.9 Total new obligations	254	275	282

Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct:			
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	1,039	1,164	1,166
Reimbursable:			
2001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3	3	3

PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS**Unavailable Collections** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Receipts:			
02.00 Miscellaneous trust funds, Peace Corps	1	1	1

Appropriations:				
05.00	Peace Corps miscellaneous trust fund	-1	-1	-1
07.99	Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
10.00	Total new obligations (object class 26.0)	1	2	1
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	2	2	1
22.00	New budget authority (gross)	1	1	1
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	3	3	2
23.95	Total new obligations	-1	-2	-1
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	2	1	1
New budget authority (gross), detail:				
Mandatory:				
60.27	Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	1	1	1
Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year		1	1
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
73.10	Total new obligations	1	2	1
73.20	Total outlays (gross)		-2	-2
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.98	Outlays from mandatory balances		2	2
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	1	1	1
90.00	Outlays		2	2

Miscellaneous contributions received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used for the furtherance of the program, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3) (75 Stat. 612, as amended). Trust funds also include a fund to pay separation costs for Foreign Service National employees of the Peace Corps in those countries in which such pay is legally authorized. The fund, as authorized by Public Law 102-138, is maintained by annual Government contributions which are appropriated in the Peace Corps salaries and expenses account.

Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
1001	Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	3	2	

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION**Federal Funds****General and special funds:**

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-3100-0-1-151		2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:				
00.01	Development grants	11	14	6
00.02	Evaluations and other activities	2	1	1
00.04	Program management and operations	6	5	5
10.00	Total new obligations	19	20	12
Budgetary resources available for obligation:				
21.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	21	9	4

22.00	New budget authority (gross)	8	14	12
23.90	Total budgetary resources available for obligation	29	23	16
23.95	Total new obligations	-19	-20	-12
24.40	Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	9	4	4

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Discretionary:				
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	5	12	12
43.00	Appropriation (total discretionary)	5	12	12
68.00	Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash & SPTF)	3	2	
70.00	Total new budget authority (gross)	8	14	12

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	40	35	36
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	40	35	36
73.10	Total new obligations	19	20	12
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	-25	-21	-31
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	35	36	17
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	35	36	17

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90	Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	8	6
86.93	Outlays from discretionary balances	18	12	25
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	25	21	31

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:				
88.00	Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources & SPTF Account	-3	-2	

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00	Budget authority	5	12	12
90.00	Outlays	22	19	31

Established by the 1969 Foreign Assistance Act, the Inter-American Foundation (IAF) supports grassroots development initiatives in Latin America and the Caribbean with a direct impact on the lives and the capacity for self reliance of people at the lowest economic levels. In 2002, the IAF will continue its new strategic programming approaches that focus on: (1) building partnerships among grassroots organizations, non-governmental organizations, local governments, and private enterprises to foster social and economic development at the local level; and, (2) increasing the participation of U.S. corporate and national private business sector resources in grassroots development initiatives. This strategy entails the promotion of corporate and business social investment in Latin America and the Caribbean among the U.S. and local private business sector to address a host of social and economic issues that will improve the quality of life of the poor in the region. The IAF will continue to apply its system of measuring the results of its grants to improve Foundation decision-making and identify and disseminate good practice and lessons to new private sector contributors and development practitioners. Using results and evaluation information, the IAF will incorporate lessons learned into the IAF's strategic planning and grant decision-making processes. It will also disseminate the results assessment system and development information to new private sector contributors, to donors, and to grassroots practitioners. The IAF will continue to implement an integrated program management information system which will increase efficiency in its operations and facilitate grant monitoring and results reporting.

Development Grants.—This activity includes the cost of all grants made directly to local private, non-profit organizations working in partnerships with businesses and local authorities to carry out development projects in Latin America and the Caribbean. In 2002, the IAF plans to award approximately 30 grants and 5 grant supplements in 10 countries.

General and special funds—Continued**INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION—Continued**

Evaluations and Other Activities.—This activity funds grant results assessments by in-country specialists and evaluations from a sample of the grants supported by the IAF. This activity also funds the publications that convey the IAF's partnership, corporate social responsibility experiences, and lessons to businesses, development practitioners, members of partnerships, and other donors.

Program Management and Operation.—This activity includes Foundation expenses for salaries and benefits, travel, rent, service contracts, and other support costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-3100-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	3	3	3
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1	1	1
23.2 Rental payments to others	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services	1	1	1
25.2 Other Government Accounts	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	11	14	6
99.9 Total new obligations	19	20	12

Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-3100-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	51	50	45

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS, INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-8243-0-7-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year		1	
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year		1	
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1		
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	1		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	-1		

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
00.01 Advance sustainable development and empowerment of the poor in Africa	10	12	12
00.02 Enhance US assistance and relations with Africa	1	1	1
00.03 Expand use of participatory development policies and practices	2	2	2
00.04 Internal agency objectives	1	1	1
10.00 Total new obligations	14	16	16
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	15	16	16
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	15	16	16

23.95 Total new obligations	-14	-16	-16
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Discretionary:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	14	16	16
43.00 Appropriation (total discretionary)	14	16	16
68.00 Spending authority from offsetting collections: Offsetting collections (cash)	1		
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	15	16	16

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	14	13	15
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	14	13	15
73.10 Total new obligations	14	16	16
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-17	-14	-15
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	13	15	16
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	13	15	16

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.90 Outlays from new discretionary authority	7	7	7
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	11	6	8
87.00 Total outlays (gross)	17	14	15

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:			
88.00 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Federal sources	-1		

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	14	16	16
90.00 Outlays	17	14	15

The African Development Foundation (ADF), a public corporation, is the only agency of the U.S. Government that directly supports community-based, self-help initiatives as a means to alleviate poverty and to promote sustainable development in Africa. Through its grant program, ADF has pioneered participatory development in Africa. The Foundation awards grants directly to grassroots African groups and fosters self-reliance through the promotion of African leadership and ownership of the development process.

In 2002, ADF will provide assistance to fifteen countries in Africa. This budget request will fund the Foundation's operating costs and almost 100 small grants to African non-governmental organizations, community-based groups and researchers. ADF has three strategic goals.

Program Components:

(1) *Advance sustainable development and empowerment of the poor in Africa.*—ADF will promote micro and small enterprise development that generates employment and enhances income. Increasing participation of African grassroots enterprises and producer groups in trade and investment relationships with the U.S. and within Africa is another primary focus of ADF. ADF will also seek to improve community-based Natural Resource Management for sustainable rural development. Finally, ADF will support community-based HIV/AIDS interventions.

(2) *Enhance U.S. assistance and relations with Africa.*—ADF will share its experience and encourage expanded U.S. funding for participatory grassroots development, foster improved program and policy coordination on grassroots development among U.S. foreign assistance and foreign policy agencies, and leverage public and private resources through strategic partnerships.

(3) *Expand use of participatory development policies and practices.*—ADF will intensify its efforts to develop, evaluate and disseminate new interventions and methodologies for participatory development, and encourage African governments and donor agencies to increase utilization of participatory development "best practices."

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	2	2	2
25.2 Other services (O.C. 25)	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	10	12	12
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	13	14	14
99.5 Below reporting threshold	1	2	2
99.9 Total new obligations	14	16	16

Personnel Summary

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
1001 Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	24	29	32

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****UNITED STATES QUOTA IN THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND****Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0003-0-1-155	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	19,166	15,107	15,107
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	-4,878		
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	14,288	15,107	15,107
23.98 Unobligated balance expiring or withdrawn	819		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	15,107	15,107	15,107
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	31,449	35,224	35,224
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	31,449	35,224	35,224
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-1,103		
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	4,878		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	35,224	35,224	35,224
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	35,224	35,224	35,224
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.98 Outlays from mandatory balances	1,103		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	1,103		

As part of a general increase in IMF quota resources, on November 17, 1998, the United States consented to an increase in its quota to SDR 37,149.3 million (about \$52 billion). The increase in the U.S. quota involves no net budget outlays. Similarly, use by the IMF of the quota commitment does not result in net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international monetary reserves corresponding to any transfer of dollars under the U.S. quota subscription. The United States can use these interest-bearing reserves to meet a balance of payments financing need.

FOR LOANS TO THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND—NEW ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0074-0-1-155	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	9,314	8,711	8,711
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	9,314	8,711	8,711
23.98 Adjustment of \$ equivalent	-603		
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	8,711	8,711	8,711
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

The General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB) were established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries, including the United States, as a means of supplementing the IMF's resources when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. GAB members agreed in early 1983 to increase their financial commitments to the GAB from approximately SDR 6.3 billion to SDR 17 billion, with the U.S. share rising from \$2.0 billion to approximately \$6.4 billion.

In January 1997, the Executive Board of the IMF approved the creation of the New Arrangements to Borrow (NAB) to further supplement resources available to the IMF to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system or to deal with an exceptional situation that poses a threat to the stability of the system. The NAB became effective on November 17, 1998. Twenty-five countries and institutions participate in the NAB through a set of credit arrangements with the IMF totaling SDR 34 billion (about \$48 billion on the date of establishment), of which the U.S. share is approximately SDR 6.7 billion (about \$8.7 at end-September 2000). Although the GAB continues to exist, the sum of loans advanced under the NAB and GAB cannot exceed SDR 34 billion. The sum of U.S. loans advanced under both arrangements cannot exceed the U.S. share of the NAB.

Financing extended by the United States under the GAB and NAB does not result in any net budget outlays because such financing results in an equivalent increase in U.S. international reserve assets in the form of a claim on the IMF.

During 1998 (July), the IMF made one call on GAB participants in support of an assistance program for Russia, of which the U.S. share was approximately \$483 million. On December 15, 1998, the IMF made a call on NAB participants in support of an assistance program for Brazil, of which the U.S. share was approximately \$860 million. The GAB and NAB loans were paid back in full on March 11, 1999. In 1999 and 2000, no calls were made on GAB or NAB participants, and no loans were outstanding at the end of the fiscal year.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ENHANCED STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT FACILITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-0005-0-1-155	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	26	9	
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	26	9	
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-17	-9	
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	9		
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	9		

General and special funds—Continued**CONTRIBUTION TO THE ENHANCED STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT
FACILITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND—Continued****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)—Continued**

Identification code 11-0005-0-1-155	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	17	9	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	17	9	

On November 22, 1999, the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (ESAF) was replaced by Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility (PRGF). Like the ESAF, the PRGF will provide financing on concessional terms to poor countries with protracted balance of payments problems. As its name suggests, however, the PRGF aims to make poverty reduction efforts among low-income member countries of the IMF a key and more explicit element of a growth-oriented economic strategy. Other defining features of the new PRGF approach include: (1) reliance on a comprehensive poverty reduction strategy to be prepared by the national authorities of the borrowing country in consultation with the public and civil society groups (this strategy will serve as a point of reference and guide for both IMF and World Bank concessional lending activities in a particular country); (2) closer cooperation between staffs of the IMF and World Bank; (3) stronger linkage between macroeconomics policies, on the one hand, and poverty reduction and growth objectives on the other; and (4) greater emphasis on good governance.

Certain terms and conditions that applied to ESAF will continue to apply to the PRGF. For example, the same set of countries that were eligible for ESAF will also be eligible for the new facility. Commitments of IMF resources will continue to be based on a three-year program incorporating performance criteria and periodic reviews of progress. Disbursement of financing will be semiannual (or quarterly in select cases), the interest rate will be 0.5 percent, and loans will mature in 5½–10 years.

Like the ESAF, the PRGF will advance critical U.S. interests by promoting economic and financial conditions which foster growth, stability, and the development of more open and accountable democratic institutions.

Financing for the PRGF, as for the ESAF, is provided by members of the IMF through loans to a trust account (formerly the ESAF Trust, now the PRGF Trust), or through contributions to an interest subsidy account.

MILITARY SALES PROGRAMS**Federal Funds****Public enterprise funds:****SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-4116-0-3-155	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	63	46	28
22.10 Resources available from recoveries of prior year obligations	1		
22.40 Capital transfer to general fund	-18	-18	-10
23.90 Total budgetary resources available for obligation	46	28	18
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	46	28	18

New budget authority (gross), detail:

Spending authority from offsetting collections:

Discretionary:			
68.00 Offsetting collections (cash)	7	7	
68.27 Capital transfer to general fund	-7	-7	

Change in unpaid obligations:

Unpaid obligations, start of year:

72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	20	17	10
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	20	17	10
73.10 Total new obligations			
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	-2	-7	-5
73.45 Recoveries of prior year obligations	-1		
Unpaid obligations, end of year:			
74.40 Unpaid obligations, end of year	17	10	5
74.99 Obligated balance, end of year	17	10	5

Outlays (gross), detail:

86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	2	7	5
---	---	---	---

Offsets:

Against gross budget authority and outlays:

88.40 Offsetting collections (cash) from: Non-Federal sources	-7	-7	
---	----	----	--

Net budget authority and outlays:

89.00 Budget authority	-7	-7	
90.00 Outlays	-5		5

This fund shows the financing transactions related to the procurement of defense articles prior to orders being placed by foreign countries and international organizations. This program is being phased out.

Trust Funds**FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND****Unavailable Collections (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
01.99 Balance, start of year	-11,740	-13,427	-13,887
Receipts:			
02.20 Deposits, advances, foreign military sales	11,362	11,340	11,450
04.00 Total: Balances and collections	-378	-2,087	-2,437
Appropriations:			
05.00 Foreign military sales trust fund	-13,049	-11,800	-11,620
07.99 Balance, end of year	-13,427	-13,887	-14,057

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations by program activity:			
09.01 Military personnel	134	74	73
09.02 Operations and maintenance	249	225	222
09.03 Procurement	11,109	10,111	9,942
09.04 Research, development, test and evaluation	19	17	17
09.06 Revolving and management funds	1,024	926	912
09.07 Construction	119	107	106
09.08 Other	395	340	348
10.00 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)	13,049	11,800	11,620
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
22.00 New budget authority (gross)	13,049	11,800	11,620
23.95 Total new obligations	-13,049	-11,800	-11,620
New budget authority (gross), detail:			
Mandatory:			
60.27 Appropriation (trust fund, indefinite)	11,362	11,340	11,450
60.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-11,362	-11,340	-11,450
66.15 Contract authority (indefinite)	13,049	11,800	11,620
66.90 Contract authority (total mandatory)	13,049	11,800	11,620
70.00 Total new budget authority (gross)	13,049	11,800	11,620

Change in unpaid obligations:				
Unpaid obligations, start of year:				
72.40	Unpaid obligations, start of year	17,249	19,214	19,674
72.99	Obligated balance, start of year	17,249	19,214	19,674
73.10	Total new obligations	13,049	11,800	11,620
73.20	Total outlays (gross)	—11,085	—11,340	—11,450
Unpaid obligations, end of year:				
74.40	Unpaid obligations, end of year	19,214	19,674	19,844
74.99	Obligated balance, end of year	19,214	19,674	19,844
75.01	Obligated balance, start of year: Contract authority	11,740	13,428	13,888
75.02	Obligated balance, end of year: Contract authority	13,428	13,888	14,058
Outlays (gross), detail:				
86.97	Outlays from new mandatory authority	1,275	1,304	1,317
86.98	Outlays from mandatory balances	9,810	10,036	10,133
87.00	Total outlays (gross)	11,085	11,340	11,450
Net budget authority and outlays:				
89.00	Budget authority	13,049	11,800	11,620
90.00	Outlays	11,085	11,340	11,450

Status of Contract Authority (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	11,740	13,428	13,888
Contract authority:			
0200 Contract authority	13,049	11,800	11,620
0400 Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	—11,362	—11,340	—11,450
0700 Balance, end of year	13,428	13,888	14,058

This trust fund facilitates government-to-government sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in millions of dollars):

ESTIMATES OF NEW SALES

	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Estimates of new orders (sales)	12,138	12,826	11,149

Orders placed through this trust fund can be combined with procurement for U.S. military departments. The savings are shared by the United States and foreign governments. The net impact of foreign military sales on the budget is (in millions of dollars):

FMS TRUST FUND TRANSACTIONS

	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Obligations of the fund	13,049	11,800	11,620
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	—11,362	—11,340	—11,450
Net budget authority	1,687	460	170
Payments from the fund (outlays)	11,085	11,340	11,450
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	—11,362	—11,340	—11,450
Net outlays	—277	0	0

KUWAIT CIVIL RECONSTRUCTION TRUST FUND**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 11-8238-0-7-155	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	2	2	2
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	2	2	
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

This trust fund was established to show the U.S. costs in helping the Government of Kuwait survey and assess the cost of repairing its civil infrastructure. This program is being phased out.

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FOR CENTRAL AMERICA**Federal Funds****General and special funds:****DEMobilization and Transition Fund****Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1500-0-1-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Change in unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, start of year:			
72.40 Unpaid obligations, start of year	1		
72.99 Obligated balance, start of year	1		
73.20 Total outlays (gross)	—1		
Outlays (gross), detail:			
86.93 Outlays from discretionary balances	1		
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays	1		

Funds for this account were transferred from Foreign Military Financing pursuant to P.L. 101-513 to support costs of demobilization, retraining, relocation, and reemployment in civilian pursuits of former combatants in the conflict in El Salvador.

CENTRAL AMERICAN RECONCILIATION ASSISTANCE**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 72-1038-0-1-152	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Budgetary resources available for obligation:			
21.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, start of year	1	1	1
24.40 Unobligated balance carried forward, end of year	1	1	1
Net budget authority and outlays:			
89.00 Budget authority			
90.00 Outlays			

Funds for this account were transferred from the Department of Defense in accordance with Public Law 101-14 in order to provide humanitarian assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance. Adjustments to the account were made in Public Law 101-119 and Public Law 101-215.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS**(in millions of dollars)**

	2000 actual	2001 est.	2002 est.
Offsetting receipts from the public:			
11-272430 Foreign military financing, Downward reestimates of subsidies		208	
72-273130 Assistance for the new independent states of the former Soviet Union: Ukraine export credit insurance, Downward reestimates		32	
72-274430 Urban and environmental credit program, downward reestimates of subsidies		27	
72-304200 Recoveries from the Polish American enterprise fund	80	40	
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public	80	307	

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. Except for the appropriations entitled "International Disaster Assistance", and "United States Emergency Refugee and Migra-

tion Assistance Fund”, not more than 15 percent of any appropriation item made available by this Act shall be obligated during the last month of availability.

[PROHIBITION OF BILATERAL FUNDING FOR INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS]

[SEC. 502. Notwithstanding section 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, none of the funds contained in title II of this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of section 209(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated by title II of this Act may be transferred by the Agency for International Development directly to an international financial institution (as defined in section 533 of this Act) for the purpose of repaying a foreign country's loan obligations to such institution.]

LIMITATION ON RESIDENCE EXPENSES

SEC. [503] 502. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$126,500 shall be for official residence expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars.

LIMITATION ON EXPENSES

SEC. [504] 503. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$5,000 shall be for entertainment expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year.

LIMITATION ON REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES

SEC. [505] 504. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed \$95,000 shall be available for representation allowances for the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided*, That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act for general costs of administering military assistance and sales under the heading “Foreign Military Financing Program”, not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for entertainment expenses and not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for representation allowances: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading “International Military Education and Training”, not to exceed \$50,000 shall be available for entertainment allowances: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act for the Inter-American Foundation, not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for entertainment and representation allowances: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act for the Peace Corps, not to exceed a total of \$4,000 shall be available for entertainment expenses: *Provided further*, That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading “Trade and Development Agency”, not to exceed \$2,000 shall be available for representation and entertainment allowances.

[PROHIBITION ON FINANCING NUCLEAR GOODS]

[SEC. 506. None of the funds appropriated or made available (other than funds for “Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs”) pursuant to this Act, for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used, except for purposes of nuclear safety, to finance the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology.]

PROHIBITION AGAINST DIRECT FUNDING FOR CERTAIN COUNTRIES

SEC. [507] 505. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations to Cuba, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Iran, Sudan, or Syria *unless the President determines that to do so is in the national interest of the United States*: *Provided*, That for purposes of this section, the prohibition on obligations or expenditures shall include direct loans, credits, insurance and guarantees of the Export-Import Bank or its agents.

MILITARY COUPS

SEC. [508] 506. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to any country whose duly elected head of government is deposed by [decree or] military coup or decree *unless the President determines that to do so is in the national interest of the United States*: *Provided*, That assistance may be resumed to

such country if the President determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that subsequent to the termination of assistance a democratically elected government has taken office.

TRANSFERS BETWEEN ACCOUNTS

SEC. [509] 507. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated under an appropriation account to which they were not appropriated, except for transfers specifically provided for in this Act, unless the President, prior to the exercise of any authority contained in the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 to transfer funds, consults with and provides a written policy justification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate.

DEOBLIGATION/REOBLIGATION AUTHORITY

SEC. [510] 508. Obligated balances of funds appropriated to carry out section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act as of the end of the fiscal year immediately preceding the current fiscal year are, if deobligated, hereby continued available during the current fiscal year for the same purpose under any authority applicable to such appropriations under this Act: *Provided*, That the authority of this subsection may not be used in fiscal year [2001] 2002.

AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

SEC. [511] 509. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation after the expiration of the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act: *Provided*, That funds appropriated for the purposes of chapters 1, 8, 11, and 12 of part I, section 667, and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, and funds provided under the heading “Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States”, shall remain available until expended if such funds are initially obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act: *Provided further*, That, notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, any funds made available for the purposes of chapter 1 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 which are allocated or obligated for cash disbursements in order to address balance of payments or economic policy reform objectives, shall remain available until expended: *Provided further*, That the report required by section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall designate for each country, to the extent known at the time of submission of such report, those funds allocated for cash disbursement for balance of payment and economic policy reform purposes.

LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO COUNTRIES IN DEFAULT

SEC. [512] 510. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to furnish assistance to any country which is in default during a period in excess of one calendar year in payment to the United States of principal or interest on any loan made to the government of such country by the United States pursuant to a program for which funds are appropriated under this Act *unless the President determines that to do so is in the national interest of the United States*: *Provided*, That this section and section 620(q) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall not apply to funds made available for assistance for *El Salvador*, or for any narcotics-related assistance for Colombia, Bolivia, Ecuador, Panama, Brazil, Venezuela, and Peru authorized by the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or the Arms Export Control Act.

[COMMERCE AND TRADE]

[SEC. 513. (a) None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for direct assistance and none of the funds otherwise made available pursuant to this Act to the Export-Import Bank and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation shall be obligated or expended to finance any loan, any assistance or any other financial commitments for establishing or expanding production of any commodity for export by any country other than the United States, if the commodity is likely to be in surplus on world markets at the time the resulting productive capacity is expected to become operative and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity: *Provided*, That such prohibition shall not apply to the Export-Import Bank if in the judgment of its Board of Directors the benefits to industry and employment in the United States are likely to outweigh the injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity, and the Chairman of the Board so notifies the Committees on Appropriations.

(b) None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be available for any testing or breeding feasibility study, variety improvement or introduction, consultancy, publication, conference, or training in connection with the growth or production in a foreign country of an agricultural commodity for export which would compete with a similar commodity grown or produced in the United States: *Provided*, That this subsection shall not prohibit—

(1) activities designed to increase food security in developing countries where such activities will not have a significant impact in the export of agricultural commodities of the United States; or

(2) research activities intended primarily to benefit American producers.】

【SURPLUS COMMODITIES】

【SEC. 514. The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Asian Development Bank, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the North American Development Bank, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the African Development Bank, and the African Development Fund to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose any assistance by these institutions, using funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, for the production or extraction of any commodity or mineral for export, if it is in surplus on world markets and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.】

NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. 【515】 511. (a) For the purposes of providing the executive branch with the necessary administrative flexibility, none of the funds made available under this Act for “Child Survival and Disease Programs Fund”, “Development Assistance”, “International Organizations and Programs”, “Trade and Development Agency”, “International Narcotics Control and Law Enforcement”, “Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States”, “Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union”, “Economic Support Fund”, “Peacekeeping Operations”, “Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development”, “Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development Office of Inspector General”, “Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs”, “Foreign Military Financing Program”, “International Military Education and Training”, “Peace Corps”, and “Migration and Refugee Assistance”, shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries, or other operations not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Appropriations Committees for obligation under any of these specific headings unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are previously notified 15 days in advance: *Provided*, That the President shall not enter into any commitment of funds appropriated for the purposes of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act for the provision of major defense equipment, other than conventional ammunition, or other major defense items defined to be aircraft, ships, missiles, or combat vehicles, not previously justified to Congress or 20 percent in excess of the quantities justified to Congress unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified 15 days in advance of such commitment: *Provided further*, That this section shall not apply to any reprogramming for an activity, program, or project under chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 of less than 10 percent of the amount previously justified to the Congress for obligation for such activity, program, or project for the current fiscal year: *Provided further*, That the requirements of this section or any similar provision of this Act or any other Act, including any prior Act requiring notification in accordance with the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, may be waived if failure to do so would pose a substantial risk to human health or welfare or, if the Secretary of State determines that waiving such requirement is in the national interest of the United States: *Provided further*, That in case of any such waiver, notification to the Congress, or the appropriate congressional committees, shall be provided as early as practicable, but in no event later than 3 days after taking the action to which such notification requirement was applicable, in the context of the circumstances necessitating such waiver: *Provided further*, That any notification provided pursuant to such a waiver shall contain an explanation of the emergency circumstances.

(b) Drawdowns made pursuant to section 506(a)(2) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

SEC. 【516】 512. Subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, funds appropriated under this Act or any previously enacted Act making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, which are returned or not made available for organizations and programs because of the implementation of section 307(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 【2002】 2003.

INDEPENDENT STATES OF THE FORMER SOVIET UNION

【SEC. 517. (a) None of the funds appropriated under the heading “Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union” shall be made available for assistance for a government of an Independent State of the former Soviet Union—

(1) unless that government is making progress in implementing comprehensive economic reforms based on market principles, private ownership, respect for commercial contracts, and equitable treatment of foreign private investment; and

(2) if that government applies or transfers United States assistance to any entity for the purpose of expropriating or seizing ownership or control of assets, investments, or ventures.

Assistance may be furnished without regard to this subsection if the President determines that to do so is in the national interest.

(b) None of the funds appropriated under the heading “Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union” shall be made available for assistance for a government of an Independent State of the former Soviet Union if that government directs any action in violation of the territorial integrity or national sovereignty of any other Independent State of the former Soviet Union, such as those violations included in the Helsinki Final Act: *Provided*, That such funds may be made available without regard to the restriction in this subsection if the President determines that to do so is in the national security interest of the United States.

(c) None of the funds appropriated under the heading “Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union” shall be made available for any state to enhance its military capability: *Provided*, That this restriction does not apply to demilitarization, demining or nonproliferation programs.

(d) Funds appropriated under the heading “Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union” for the Russian Federation, Armenia, Georgia, and Ukraine shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(e) Funds made available in this Act for assistance for the Independent States of the former Soviet Union shall be subject to the provisions of section 117 (relating to environment and natural resources) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

(f) 【Sec. 513. Funds appropriated in this or prior appropriations Acts that are or have been made available for an Enterprise Fund in the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union may be deposited by such Fund in interest-bearing accounts prior to the disbursement of such funds by the Fund for program purposes. The Fund may retain for such program purposes any interest earned on such deposits without returning such interest to the Treasury of the United States and without further appropriation by the Congress. Funds made available for Enterprise Funds shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for projects and activities.

【(g) In issuing new task orders, entering into contracts, or making grants, with funds appropriated in this Act or prior appropriations Acts under the heading “Assistance for the Independent States of the Former Soviet Union” and under comparable headings in prior appropriations Acts, for projects or activities that have as one of their primary purposes the fostering of private sector development, the Coordinator for United States Assistance to the New Independent States and the implementing agency shall encourage the participation of and give significant weight to contractors and grantees who propose investing a significant amount of their own resources (including volunteer services and in-kind contributions) in such projects and activities.】

PROHIBITION ON FUNDING FOR ABORTIONS AND INVOLUNTARY STERILIZATION

SEC. [518.] 514. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of abortions as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of involuntary sterilization as a method of family planning or to coerce or provide any financial incentive to any person to undergo sterilizations. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for any biomedical research which relates in whole or in part, to methods of, or the performance of, abortions or involuntary sterilization as a means of family planning. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated or expended for any country or organization if the President certifies that the use of these funds by any such country or organization would violate any of the above provisions related to abortions and involuntary sterilizations: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available under this Act may be used to lobby for or against abortion.

EXPORT FINANCING TRANSFER AUTHORITIES

SEC. [519] 515. Not to exceed 5 percent of any appropriation other than for administrative expenses made available for fiscal year [2001] 2002, for programs under title I of this Act may be transferred between such appropriations for use for any of the purposes, programs, and activities for which the funds in such receiving account may be used, but no such appropriation, except as otherwise specifically provided, shall be increased by more than 25 percent by any such transfer: *Provided*, That the exercise of such authority shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

[SPECIAL NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS]

[SEC. 520. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be obligated or expended for Colombia, Haiti, Liberia, Serbia, Sudan, Ethiopia, Eritrea, Zimbabwe, Pakistan, or the Democratic Republic of Congo except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

DEFINITION OF PROGRAM, PROJECT, AND ACTIVITY

SEC. [521.] 516. For the purpose of this Act, “program, project, and activity” shall be defined at the appropriations Act account level and shall include all appropriations and authorizations Acts earmarks, ceilings, and limitations with the exception that for the following accounts: Economic Support Fund and Foreign Military Financing Program, “program, project, and activity” shall also be considered to include country, regional, and central program level funding within each such account; for the development assistance accounts of the Agency for International Development “program, project, and activity” shall also be considered to include central program level funding, either as: (1) justified to the Congress; or (2) allocated by the executive branch in accordance with a report, to be provided to the Committees on Appropriations within 30 days of the enactment of this Act, as required by section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

CHILD SURVIVAL AND DISEASE PREVENTION ACTIVITIES

SEC. [522] 517. Up to \$16,000,000 of the funds made available by this Act for assistance under the heading “Child Survival and Disease Programs Fund”, may be used to reimburse United States Government agencies, agencies of State governments, institutions of higher learning, and private and voluntary organizations for the full cost of individuals (including for the personal services of such individuals) detailed or assigned to, or contracted by, as the case may be, the Agency for International Development for the purpose of carrying out child survival, basic education, and infectious disease activities: *Provided*, That up to \$1,500,000 of the funds made available by this Act for assistance under the heading “Development Assistance” may be used to reimburse such agencies, institutions, and organizations for such costs of such individuals carrying out other development assistance activities: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated by this Act that are made available for child survival activities or disease programs including activities relating to research on, and the prevention, treatment and control of, Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome may be made available notwithstanding any provi-

sion of law that restricts assistance to foreign countries: *Provided further*, That funds appropriated under title II of this Act may be made available pursuant to section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 if a primary purpose of the assistance is for child survival and related programs.

PROHIBITION AGAINST INDIRECT FUNDING TO CERTAIN COUNTRIES

SEC. [523] 518. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated to finance indirectly any assistance or reparations to Cuba, Iraq, Libya, Iran, Syria, North Korea, or the People's Republic of China, unless the President of the United States certifies that the withholding of these funds is contrary to the national interest of the United States.

[NOTIFICATION ON EXCESS DEFENSE EQUIPMENT]

[SEC. 524. Prior to providing excess Department of Defense articles in accordance with section 516(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the Department of Defense shall notify the Committees on Appropriations to the same extent and under the same conditions as are other committees pursuant to subsection (f) of that section: *Provided*, That before issuing a letter of offer to sell excess defense articles under the Arms Export Control Act, the Department of Defense shall notify the Committees on Appropriations in accordance with the regular notification procedures of such Committees: *Provided further*, That such Committees shall also be informed of the original acquisition cost of such defense articles.]

[AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENT]

[SEC. 525. Funds appropriated by this Act, except funds appropriated under the headings “International Military Education and Training” and “Foreign Military Financing Program”, may be obligated and expended notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91–672 and section 15 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956.]

DEMOCRACY IN CHINA

SEC. [526] 519. Notwithstanding any other provision of law that restricts assistance to foreign countries, funds appropriated by this Act for “Economic Support Fund” may be made available to provide general support and grants for nongovernmental organizations located outside the People's Republic of China that have as their primary purpose fostering democracy in that country, and for activities of nongovernmental organizations located outside the People's Republic of China to foster rule of law and democracy in that country: *Provided*, That none of the funds made available for activities to foster democracy in the People's Republic of China may be made available for assistance to the government of that country, except that funds appropriated by this Act under the heading “Economic Support Fund” that are made available for the National Endowment for Democracy or its grantees may be made available for activities to foster democracy in that country notwithstanding this proviso and any other provision of law: *Provided further*, That upon enactment of this Act funds appropriated by this or any prior Acts making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, that are provided to the National Endowment for Democracy shall be provided notwithstanding any other provision of law or regulation: *Provided further*, That funds made available pursuant to the authority of this section shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding any other provision of law, of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, not to exceed \$2,000,000 may be made available to nongovernmental organizations located outside the People's Republic of China to support activities which preserve cultural traditions and promote sustainable development and environmental conservation in Tibetan communities in that country: *Provided further*, That the final proviso in section 526 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2000 (as enacted into law by section 1000(a)(2) of Public Law 106–113) is amended by striking “Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Center for Human Rights” and inserting “Jamestown Foundation”.]

PROHIBITION ON BILATERAL ASSISTANCE TO TERRORIST COUNTRIES

SEC. [527] 520. (a) Funds appropriated for bilateral assistance under any heading of this Act and funds appropriated under any such heading in a provision of law enacted prior to the enactment of this Act, shall not be made available to any country which the President determines—

(1) grants sanctuary from prosecution to any individual or group which has committed an act of international terrorism; or

(2) otherwise supports international terrorism.

(b) The President may waive the application of subsection (a) to a country if the President determines that national security or humanitarian reasons justify such waiver. The President shall publish each waiver in the Federal Register and, at least 15 days before the waiver takes effect, shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the waiver (including the justification for the waiver) in accordance with the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

[REPORT ON IMPLEMENTATION OF SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATIONS]

[SEC. 528. (a) Beginning not later than January 1, 2001, the Secretary of State shall provide quarterly reports to the Committees on Appropriations providing information on the use of funds appropriated in title VI of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2000 (as enacted into law by section 1000(a)(2) of Public Law 106–113). Each report shall include the following—

(1) the current and projected status of obligations and expenditures by appropriations account, by country, and by program, project, and activity;

(2) the contractors and subcontractors engaged in activities funded from appropriations contained in title VI; and

(3) the procedures and processes under which decisions have been or will be made on which programs, projects, and activities are funded through appropriations contained in title VI.

(b) For each report required by this section, a classified annex may be submitted if deemed necessary and appropriate.

(c) The last quarterly report required by this section shall be provided to the Committees on Appropriations by January 1, 2002.]

[COMPETITIVE INSURANCE]

[SEC. 529. All Agency for International Development contracts and solicitations, and subcontracts entered into under such contracts, shall include a clause requiring that United States insurance companies have a fair opportunity to bid for insurance when such insurance is necessary or appropriate.]

[PERU]

[SEC. 530. (a) DETERMINATION.—Not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, and every 90 days thereafter during fiscal year 2001, the Secretary of State shall determine and report to the Committees on Appropriations whether the Government of Peru has made substantial progress in creating the conditions for free and fair elections, and in respecting human rights, the rule of law, the independence and constitutional role of the judiciary and national congress, and freedom of expression and independent media.

(b) PROHIBITION.—If the Secretary determines and reports pursuant to subsection (a) that the Government of Peru has not made substantial progress, no funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for assistance for the Central Government of Peru.

(c) Of the funds appropriated by this Act, not less than \$2,000,000 shall be made available to support the work of nongovernmental organizations and the Organization of American States in promoting free and fair elections, democratic institutions, and human rights in Peru.]

DEBT-FOR-DEVELOPMENT

SEC. [531] 521. In order to enhance the continued participation of nongovernmental organizations in economic assistance activities under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, including endowments, debt-for-development and debt-for-nature exchanges, a nongovernmental organization which is a grantee or contractor of the Agency for International Development may place in interest bearing accounts funds made available under this Act or prior Acts or local currencies which accrue to that organization as a result of economic assistance provided under title II of this Act and any interest earned on such investment shall be used for the purpose for which the assistance was provided to that organization.

[SEPARATE ACCOUNTS]

[SEC. 532. (a) SEPARATE ACCOUNTS FOR LOCAL CURRENCIES.—(1) If assistance is furnished to the government of a foreign country under chapters 1 and 10 of part I or chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 under agreements which result in the generation of local currencies of that country, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall—

(A) require that local currencies be deposited in a separate account established by that government;

(B) enter into an agreement with that government which sets forth—

(i) the amount of the local currencies to be generated; and

(ii) the terms and conditions under which the currencies so deposited may be utilized, consistent with this section; and

(C) establish by agreement with that government the responsibilities of the Agency for International Development and that government to monitor and account for deposits into and disbursements from the separate account.

(2) USES OF LOCAL CURRENCIES.—As may be agreed upon with the foreign government, local currencies deposited in a separate account pursuant to subsection (a), or an equivalent amount of local currencies, shall be used only—

(A) to carry out chapter 1 or 10 of part I or chapter 4 of part II (as the case may be), for such purposes as—

(i) project and sector assistance activities; or

(ii) debt and deficit financing; or

(B) for the administrative requirements of the United States Government.

(3) PROGRAMMING ACCOUNTABILITY.—The Agency for International Development shall take all necessary steps to ensure that the equivalent of the local currencies disbursed pursuant to subsection (a)(2)(A) from the separate account established pursuant to subsection (a)(1) are used for the purposes agreed upon pursuant to subsection (a)(2).

(4) TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS.—Upon termination of assistance to a country under chapter 1 or 10 of part I or chapter 4 of part II (as the case may be), any unencumbered balances of funds which remain in a separate account established pursuant to subsection (a) shall be disposed of for such purposes as may be agreed to by the government of that country and the United States Government.

(5) REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—The Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall report on an annual basis as part of the justification documents submitted to the Committees on Appropriations on the use of local currencies for the administrative requirements of the United States Government as authorized in subsection (a)(2)(B), and such report shall include the amount of local currency (and United States dollar equivalent) used and/or to be used for such purpose in each applicable country.

(b) SEPARATE ACCOUNTS FOR CASH TRANSFERS.—(1) If assistance is made available to the government of a foreign country, under chapter 1 or 10 of part I or chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as cash transfer assistance or as nonproject sector assistance, that country shall be required to maintain such funds in a separate account and not commingle them with any other funds.

(2) APPLICABILITY OF OTHER PROVISIONS OF LAW.—Such funds may be obligated and expended notwithstanding provisions of law which are inconsistent with the nature of this assistance including provisions which are referenced in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference accompanying House Joint Resolution 648 (House Report No. 98–1159).

(3) NOTIFICATION.—At least 15 days prior to obligating any such cash transfer or nonproject sector assistance, the President shall submit a notification through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, which shall include a detailed description of how the funds proposed to be made available will be used, with a discussion of the United States interests that will be served by the assistance (including, as appropriate, a description of the economic policy reforms that will be promoted by such assistance).

(4) EXEMPTION.—Nonproject sector assistance funds may be exempt from the requirements of subsection (b)(1) only through the notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

COMPENSATION FOR UNITED STATES EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

SEC. [533] 522. (a) No funds appropriated by this Act may be made as payment to any international financial institution while the United States Executive Director to such institution is compensated by the institution at a rate which, together with whatever compensation such Director receives from the United States, is in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while any alternate United States Director to such institution is compensated by the institution at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position

COMPENSATION FOR UNITED STATES EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS TO
INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—Continued

at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

(b) For purposes of this section, “international financial institutions” are: the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank, the Asian Development Fund, the African Development Bank, the African Development Fund, the International Monetary Fund, the North American Development Bank, and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

COMPLIANCE WITH UNITED NATIONS SANCTIONS AGAINST IRAQ

SEC. [534] 523. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act to carry out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (including title IV of chapter 2 of part I, relating to the Overseas Private Investment Corporation) or the Arms Export Control Act may be used to provide assistance to any country that is not in compliance with the United Nations Security Council sanctions against Iraq unless the President determines and so certifies to the Congress that—

- (1) such assistance is in the national interest of the United States;
- (2) such assistance will directly benefit the needy people in that country; or
- (3) the assistance to be provided will be humanitarian assistance for foreign nationals who have fled Iraq and Kuwait.

AUTHORITIES FOR THE PEACE CORPS, INTERNATIONAL FUND FOR AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT, INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION AND AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SEC. [535] 524. (a) Unless expressly provided to the contrary, provisions of this or any other Act, including provisions contained in prior Acts authorizing or making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, shall not be construed to prohibit activities authorized by or conducted under the Peace Corps Act, the Inter-American Foundation Act or the African Development Foundation Act. The agency shall promptly report to the Committees on Appropriations whenever it is conducting activities or is proposing to conduct activities in a country for which assistance is prohibited.

(b) Unless expressly provided to the contrary, limitations on the availability of funds for “International Organizations and Programs” in this or any other Act, including prior appropriations Acts, shall not be construed to be applicable to the International Fund for Agricultural Development.

IMPACT ON JOBS IN THE UNITED STATES

SEC. [536] 525. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated or expended to provide—

(a) any financial incentive to a business enterprise currently located in the United States for the purpose of inducing such an enterprise to relocate outside the United States if such incentive or inducement is likely to reduce the number of employees of such business enterprise in the United States because United States production is being replaced by such enterprise outside the United States;

(b) assistance for the purpose of establishing or developing in a foreign country any export processing zone or designated area in which the tax, tariff, labor, environment, and safety laws of that country do not apply, in part or in whole, to activities carried out within that zone or area, unless the President determines and certifies that such assistance is not likely to cause a loss of jobs within the United States; or

(c) assistance for any project or activity that contributes to the violation of internationally recognized workers rights, as defined in section 502(a)(4) of the Trade Act of 1974, of workers in the recipient country, including any designated zone or area in that country: *Provided*, That in recognition that the application of this subsection should be commensurate with the level of development of the recipient country and sector, the provisions of this subsection shall not preclude assistance for the informal sector in such country, micro and small-scale enterprise, and smallholder agriculture.

[CLEAN COAL TECHNOLOGY]

[SEC. 537. (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds as follows:

(1) The United States is the world leader in the development of environmental technologies, particularly clean coal technology.

(2) Severe pollution problems affecting people in developing countries, and the serious health problems that result from such pollution, can be effectively addressed through the application of United States technology.

(3) During the next century, developing countries, particularly countries in Asia such as China and India, will dramatically increase their consumption of electricity, and low quality coal will be a major source of fuel for power generation.

(4) Without the use of modern clean coal technology, the resultant pollution will cause enormous health and environmental problems leading to diminished economic growth in developing countries and, thus, diminished United States exports to those growing markets.

(b) STATEMENT OF POLICY.—It is the policy of the United States to promote the export of United States clean coal technology. In furtherance of that policy, the Secretary of State, the Secretary of the Treasury (acting through the United States executive directors to international financial institutions), the Secretary of Energy, and the Administrator of the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) should, as appropriate, vigorously promote the use of United States clean coal technology in environmental and energy infrastructure programs, projects and activities. Programs, projects and activities for which the use of such technology should be considered include reconstruction assistance for the Balkans, activities carried out by the Global Environment Facility, and activities funded from USAID’s Development Credit Authority.】

SPECIAL AUTHORITIES

SEC. [538] 526. (a) AFGHANISTAN, LEBANON, MONTENEGRO, VICTIMS OF WAR, DISPLACED CHILDREN, AND DISPLACED BURMESE.—Funds appropriated in titles I and II of this Act that are made available for Afghanistan, Lebanon, Montenegro, and for victims of war, displaced children, and displaced Burmese, may be made available notwithstanding any other provision of law: *Provided*, That any such funds that are made available for Cambodia shall be subject to the provisions of section 531(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and section 906 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985.

(b) TROPICAL FORESTRY AND BIODIVERSITY CONSERVATION ACTIVITIES.—Funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106, and chapter 4 of part II, of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be used, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of supporting tropical forestry and biodiversity conservation activities and, subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, energy programs aimed at reducing greenhouse gas emissions: *Provided*, That such assistance shall be subject to sections 116, 502B, and 620A of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

(c) PERSONAL SERVICES CONTRACTORS.—Funds appropriated by this Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I, chapter 4 of part II, and section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and title II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, may be used by the Agency for International Development to employ up to 25 personal services contractors in the United States, notwithstanding any other provision of law, for the purpose of providing direct, interim support for new or expanded overseas programs and activities and managed by the agency until permanent direct hire personnel are hired and trained: *Provided*, That not more than 10 of such contractors shall be assigned to any bureau or office: *Provided further*, That such funds appropriated to carry out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be made available for personal services contractors assigned only to the Office of Health and Nutrition; the Office of Procurement; the Bureau for Africa; the Bureau for Latin America and the Caribbean; and the Bureau for Asia and the Near East: *Provided further*, That such funds appropriated to carry out title II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, may be made available only for personal services contractors assigned to the Office of Food for Peace.

(d)(1) WAIVER.—The President may waive the provisions of section 1003 of Public Law 100–204 if the President determines and certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate that it is important to the national security interests of the United States.

(2) PERIOD OF APPLICATION OF WAIVER.—Any waiver pursuant to paragraph (1) shall be effective for no more than a period of 6 months at a time and shall not apply beyond 12 months after the enactment of this Act.

(e) During fiscal year 2002, the President may use up to \$50,000,000 under the authority of section 451 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, notwithstanding the funding ceiling in section 451(a).

[POLICY ON TERMINATING THE ARAB LEAGUE BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL AND NORMALIZING RELATIONS WITH ISRAEL]

[SEC. 539. It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) the Arab League countries should immediately and publicly renounce the primary boycott of Israel and the secondary and tertiary boycott of American firms that have commercial ties with Israel and should normalize their relations with Israel;

(2) the decision by the Arab League in 1997 to reinstate the boycott against Israel was deeply troubling and disappointing;

(3) the fact that only three Arab countries maintain full diplomatic relations with Israel is also of deep concern;

(4) the Arab League should immediately rescind its decision on the boycott and its members should develop normal relations with their neighbor Israel; and

(5) the President should—

(A) take more concrete steps to encourage vigorously Arab League countries to renounce publicly the primary boycotts of Israel and the secondary and tertiary boycotts of American firms that have commercial relations with Israel and to normalize their relations with Israel;

(B) take into consideration the participation of any recipient country in the primary boycott of Israel and the secondary and tertiary boycotts of American firms that have commercial relations with Israel when determining whether to sell weapons to said country;

(C) report to Congress annually on the specific steps being taken by the United States and the progress achieved to bring about a public renunciation of the Arab primary boycott of Israel and the secondary and tertiary boycotts of American firms that have commercial relations with Israel and to expand the process of normalizing ties between Arab League countries and Israel; and

(D) encourage the allies and trading partners of the United States to enact laws prohibiting businesses from complying with the boycott and penalizing businesses that do comply.]

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE ACTIVITIES

SEC. [540] 527. Of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act for “Economic Support Fund”, assistance may be provided to strengthen the administration of justice in countries in Latin America and the Caribbean and in other regions consistent with the provisions of section 534(b) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, except that programs to enhance protection of participants in judicial cases may be conducted notwithstanding section 660 of that Act. Funds made available pursuant to this section may be made available notwithstanding section 534(c) and the second and third sentences of section 534(e) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

ELIGIBILITY FOR ASSISTANCE

SEC. [541] 528. (a) **ASSISTANCE THROUGH NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS.**—Restrictions contained in this or any other Act with respect to assistance for a country shall not be construed to restrict assistance in support of programs of nongovernmental organizations from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapters 1, 10, 11, and 12 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and from funds appropriated under the heading “Assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States”: *Provided*, That the President shall take into consideration, in any case in which a restriction on assistance would be applicable but for this subsection, whether assistance in support of programs of nongovernmental organizations is in the national interest of the United States: *Provided further*, That before using the authority of this subsection to furnish assistance in support of programs of nongovernmental organizations, the President shall notify the Committees on Appropriations under the regular notification procedures of those committees, including a description of the program to be assisted, the assistance to be provided, and the reasons for furnishing such assistance: *Provided further*, That nothing in this subsection shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion or involuntary sterilizations contained in this or any other Act.

(b) **PUBLIC LAW 480.**—During fiscal year [2001] 2002, restrictions contained in this or any other Act with respect to assistance for a country shall not be construed to restrict assistance under the

Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954: *Provided*, That none of the funds appropriated to carry out title I of such Act and made available pursuant to this subsection may be obligated or expended except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(c) **EXCEPTION.**—This section shall not apply—

(1) with respect to section 620A of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or any comparable provision of law prohibiting assistance to countries that support international terrorism; or

(2) with respect to section 116 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or any comparable provision of law prohibiting assistance to [countries that violate] *the government of a country that violates internationally recognized human rights.*

EARMARKS

SEC. [542] 529. (a) Funds appropriated by this Act which are earmarked may be reprogrammed for other programs within the same account notwithstanding the earmark if compliance with the earmark is made impossible by operation of any provision of this or any other Act or, with respect to a country with which the United States has an agreement providing the United States with base rights or base access in that country, if the President determines that the recipient for which funds are earmarked has significantly reduced its military or economic cooperation with the United States since the enactment of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1991; however, before exercising the authority of this subsection with regard to a base rights or base access country which has significantly reduced its military or economic cooperation with the United States, the President shall consult with, and shall provide a written policy justification to the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided*, That any such reprogramming shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further*, That assistance that is reprogrammed pursuant to this subsection shall be made available under the same terms and conditions as originally provided.

(b) In addition to the authority contained in subsection (a), the original period of availability of funds appropriated by this Act and administered by the Agency for International Development that are earmarked for particular programs or activities by this or any other Act shall be extended for an additional fiscal year if the Administrator of such agency determines and reports promptly to the Committees on Appropriations that the termination of assistance to a country or a significant change in circumstances makes it unlikely that such earmarked funds can be obligated during the original period of availability: *Provided*, That such earmarked funds that are continued available for an additional fiscal year shall be obligated only for the purpose of such earmark.

CEILINGS AND EARMARKS

SEC. [543] 530. Ceilings and earmarks contained in this Act shall not be applicable to funds or authorities appropriated or otherwise made available by any subsequent Act unless such Act specifically so directs. Earmarks or minimum funding requirements contained in any other Act shall not be applicable to funds appropriated by this Act.

PROHIBITION ON PUBLICITY OR PROPAGANDA

SEC. [544] 531. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not authorized before the date of the enactment of this Act by the Congress: *Provided*, That not to exceed \$750,000 may be made available to carry out the provisions of section 316 of Public Law 96–533].

PURCHASE OF AMERICAN-MADE EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS

SEC. [545. (a)] 532. To the maximum extent possible, assistance provided under this Act should make full use of American resources, including commodities, products, and services.

[(b) It is the sense of the Congress that, to the greatest extent practicable, all agriculture commodities, equipment and products purchased with funds made available in this Act should be American-made.

(c) In providing financial assistance to, or entering into any contract with, any entity using funds made available in this Act, the head of each Federal agency, to the greatest extent practicable, shall provide to such entity a notice describing the statement made in subsection (b) by the Congress.

(d) The Secretary of the Treasury shall report to Congress annually on the efforts of the heads of each Federal agency and the United

PURCHASE OF AMERICAN-MADE EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS—
Continued

States directors of international financial institutions (as referenced in section 514) in complying with this sense of the Congress.】

【PROHIBITION OF PAYMENTS TO UNITED NATIONS MEMBERS】

【SEC. 546. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations or, from funds appropriated by this Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the costs for participation of another country's delegation at international conferences held under the auspices of multilateral or international organizations.】

【CONSULTING SERVICES】

【SEC. 547. The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order pursuant to existing law.】

【PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS—DOCUMENTATION】

【SEC. 548. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to a private voluntary organization which fails to provide upon timely request any document, file, or record necessary to the auditing requirements of the Agency for International Development.】

【PROHIBITION ON ASSISTANCE TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS THAT EXPORT LETHAL MILITARY EQUIPMENT TO COUNTRIES SUPPORTING INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM】

【SEC. 549. (a) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be available to any foreign government which provides lethal military equipment to a country the government of which the Secretary of State has determined is a terrorist government for purposes of section 40(d) of the Arms Export Control Act. The prohibition under this section with respect to a foreign government shall terminate 12 months after that government ceases to provide such military equipment. This section applies with respect to lethal military equipment provided under a contract entered into after October 1, 1997.】

【(b) Assistance restricted by subsection (a) or any other similar provision of law, may be furnished if the President determines that furnishing such assistance is important to the national interests of the United States.】

【(c) Whenever the waiver of subsection (b) is exercised, the President shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees a report with respect to the furnishing of such assistance. Any such report shall include a detailed explanation of the assistance to be provided, including the estimated dollar amount of such assistance, and an explanation of how the assistance furthers United States national interests.】

【WITHHOLDING OF ASSISTANCE FOR PARKING FINES OWED BY
FOREIGN COUNTRIES】

【SEC. 550. (a) IN GENERAL.—Of the funds made available for a foreign country under part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, an amount equivalent to 110 percent of the total unpaid fully adjudicated parking fines and penalties owed to the District of Columbia by such country as of the date of the enactment of this Act shall be withheld from obligation for such country until the Secretary of State certifies and reports in writing to the appropriate congressional committees that such fines and penalties are fully paid to the government of the District of Columbia.】

【(b) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term “appropriate congressional committees” means the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on International Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives.】

LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE FOR THE PLO FOR THE WEST BANK AND
GAZA

SEC. 【551】 533. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated for assistance for the Palestine Liberation Organization for the West Bank and Gaza unless the President has exercised

the authority under section 604(a) of the Middle East Peace Facilitation Act of 1995 (title VI of Public Law 104–107) or any other legislation to suspend or make inapplicable section 307 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and that suspension is still in effect: *Provided*, That if the President fails to make the certification under section 604(b)(2) of the Middle East Peace Facilitation Act of 1995 or to suspend the prohibition under other legislation, funds appropriated by this Act may not be obligated for assistance for the Palestine Liberation Organization for the West Bank and Gaza.

WAR CRIMES TRIBUNALS DRAWDOWN

SEC. 【552】 534. If the President determines that doing so will contribute to a just resolution of charges regarding genocide or other violations of international humanitarian law, the President may direct a drawdown pursuant to section 552(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, of up to \$30,000,000 of commodities and services for the United Nations War Crimes Tribunal established with regard to the former Yugoslavia by the United Nations Security Council or such other tribunals or commissions as the Council may establish to deal with such violations, without regard to the ceiling limitation contained in paragraph (2) thereof: *Provided*, That the determination required under this section shall be in lieu of any determinations otherwise required under section 552(c): *Provided further*, That 60 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, and every 180 days thereafter until September 30, 2001, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations describing the steps the United States Government is taking to collect information regarding allegations of genocide or other violations of international law in the former Yugoslavia and to furnish that information to the United Nations War Crimes Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia: *Provided further*, That the drawdown made under this section for any tribunal shall not be construed as an endorsement or precedent for the establishment of any standing or permanent international criminal tribunal or court: *Provided further*, That funds made available for tribunals other than Yugoslavia or Rwanda shall be made available subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.】

LANDMINES

SEC. 【553】 535. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, demining equipment available to the Agency for International Development and the Department of State and used in support of the clearance of landmines and unexploded ordnance for humanitarian purposes may be disposed of on a grant basis in foreign countries, subject to such terms and conditions as the President may prescribe.

RESTRICTIONS CONCERNING THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY

SEC. 【554】 536. None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be obligated or expended to create in any part of Jerusalem a new office of any department or agency of the United States Government for the purpose of conducting official United States Government business with the Palestinian Authority over Gaza and Jericho or any successor Palestinian governing entity provided for in the Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles: *Provided*, That this restriction shall not apply to the acquisition of additional space for the existing Consulate General in Jerusalem: *Provided further*, That meetings between officers and employees of the United States and officials of the Palestinian Authority, or any successor Palestinian governing entity provided for in the Israel-PLO Declaration of Principles, for the purpose of conducting official United States Government business with such authority should continue to take place in locations other than Jerusalem. As has been true in the past, officers and employees of the United States Government may continue to meet in Jerusalem on other subjects with Palestinians (including those who now occupy positions in the Palestinian Authority), have social contacts, and have incidental discussions.

PROHIBITION OF PAYMENT OF CERTAIN EXPENSES

SEC. 【555】 537. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act under the heading “International Military Education and Training” or “Foreign Military Financing Program” for Informational Program activities or under the headings “Child Survival and Disease Programs Fund”, “Development Assistance”, and “Economic Support Fund” may be obligated or expended to pay for—

(1) alcoholic beverages; or

(2) entertainment expenses for activities that are substantially of a recreational character, including entrance fees at sporting events and amusement parks.

SPECIAL DEBT RELIEF FOR THE POOREST

SEC. [556] 538. (a) **AUTHORITY TO REDUCE DEBT.**—The President may reduce amounts owed to the United States (or any agency of the United States) by an eligible country as a result of—

(1) guarantees issued under sections 221 and 222 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961;

(2) credits extended or guarantees issued under the Arms Export Control Act; or

(3) any obligation or portion of such obligation, to pay for purchases of United States agricultural commodities guaranteed by the Commodity Credit Corporation under export credit guarantee programs authorized pursuant to section 5(f) of the Commodity Credit Corporation Charter Act of June 29, 1948, as amended, section 4(b) of the Food for Peace Act of 1966, as amended (Public Law 89–808), or section 202 of the Agricultural Trade Act of 1978, as amended (Public Law 95–501).

(b) **LIMITATIONS.**—

(1) The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised only to implement multilateral official debt relief and referendum agreements, commonly referred to as “Paris Club Agreed Minutes”.

(2) The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised only in such amounts or to such extent as is provided in advance by appropriations Acts.

(3) The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised only with respect to countries with heavy debt burdens that are eligible to borrow from the International Development Association, but not from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, commonly referred to as “IDA-only” countries.

(c) **CONDITIONS.**—The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised only with respect to a country whose government—

(1) does not have an excessive level of military expenditures;

(2) has not repeatedly provided support for acts of international terrorism;

(3) is not failing to cooperate on international narcotics control matters;

(4) (including its military or other security forces) does not engage in a consistent pattern of gross violations of internationally recognized human rights; and

(5) is not ineligible for assistance because of the application of section 527 of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, Fiscal Years 1994 and 1995.

(d) **AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.**—The authority provided by subsection (a) may be used only with regard to funds appropriated by this Act under the heading “Debt Restructuring”.

(e) **CERTAIN PROHIBITIONS INAPPLICABLE.**—A reduction of debt pursuant to subsection (a) shall not be considered assistance for purposes of any provision of law limiting assistance to a country. The authority provided by subsection (a) may be exercised notwithstanding section 620(r) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or section 321 of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1975.

AUTHORITY TO ENGAGE IN DEBT BUYBACKS OR SALES

SEC. [557] 539. (a) **LOANS ELIGIBLE FOR SALE, REDUCTION, OR CANCELLATION.**—

(1) **AUTHORITY TO SELL, REDUCE, OR CANCEL CERTAIN LOANS.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President may, in accordance with this section, sell to any eligible purchaser any concessional loan or portion thereof made before January 1, 1995, pursuant to the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, to the government of any eligible country as defined in section 702(6) of that Act or on receipt of payment from an eligible purchaser, reduce or cancel such loan or portion thereof, only for the purpose of facilitating—

(A) debt-for-equity swaps, debt-for-development swaps, or debt-for-nature swaps; or

(B) a debt buyback by an eligible country of its own qualified debt, only if the eligible country uses an additional amount of the local currency of the eligible country, equal to not less than 40 percent of the price paid for such debt by such eligible country, or the difference between the price paid for such debt and the face value of such debt, to support activities that link conservation and sustainable use of natural resources with local community development, and child survival and other child development, in a manner consistent with sections 707 through 710 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, if the sale, reduction, or cancellation would not contravene any term or condition of any prior agreement relating to such loan.

(2) **TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President shall, in accordance with this section, establish the terms and conditions under which loans may be sold, reduced, or canceled pursuant to this section.

(3) **ADMINISTRATION.**—The Facility, as defined in section 702(8) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall notify the administrator of the agency primarily responsible for administering part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 of purchasers that the President has determined to be eligible, and shall direct such agency to carry out the sale, reduction, or cancellation of a loan pursuant to this section. Such agency shall make an adjustment in its accounts to reflect the sale, reduction, or cancellation.

(4) **LIMITATION.**—The authorities of this subsection shall be available only to the extent that appropriations for the cost of the modification, as defined in section 502 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, are made in advance.

(b) **DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS.**—The proceeds from the sale, reduction, or cancellation of any loan sold, reduced, or canceled pursuant to this section shall be deposited in the United States Government account or accounts established for the repayment of such loan.

(c) **ELIGIBLE PURCHASERS.**—A loan may be sold pursuant to subsection (a)(1)(A) only to a purchaser who presents plans satisfactory to the President for using the loan for the purpose of engaging in debt-for-equity swaps, debt-for-development swaps, or debt-for-nature swaps.

(d) **DEBTOR CONSULTATIONS.**—Before the sale to any eligible purchaser, or any reduction or cancellation pursuant to this section, of any loan made to an eligible country, the President should consult with the country concerning the amount of loans to be sold, reduced, or canceled and their uses for debt-for-equity swaps, debt-for-development swaps, or debt-for-nature swaps.

(e) **AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.**—The authority provided by subsection (a) may be used only with regard to funds appropriated by this Act under the heading “Debt Restructuring”.

[ASSISTANCE FOR HAITI]

[SEC. 558. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this or any previous appropriations Act for foreign operations, export financing and related programs shall be made available for assistance for the central Government of Haiti until—

(1) the Secretary of State reports to the Committees on Appropriations that Haiti has held free and fair elections to seat a new parliament; and

(2) the Director of the Office of National Drug Control Policy reports to the Committees on Appropriations that the Government of Haiti is fully cooperating with United States efforts to interdict illicit drug traffic through Haiti to the United States.

(b) Not more than 11 percent of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106 and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, that are made available for Latin America and the Caribbean region may be made available, through bilateral and Latin America and the Caribbean regional programs, to provide assistance for any country in such region.]

[REQUIREMENT FOR DISCLOSURE OF FOREIGN AID IN REPORT OF SECRETARY OF STATE]

[SEC. 559. (a) **FOREIGN AID REPORTING REQUIREMENT.**—In addition to the voting practices of a foreign country, the report required to be submitted to Congress under section 406(a) of the Foreign Relations Authorization Act, fiscal years 1990 and 1991 (22 U.S.C. 2414a), shall include a side-by-side comparison of individual countries’ overall support for the United States at the United Nations and the amount of United States assistance provided to such country in fiscal year 2000.

(b) **UNITED STATES ASSISTANCE.**—For purposes of this section, the term “United States assistance” has the meaning given the term in section 481(e)(4) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2291(e)(4)).]

[RESTRICTIONS ON VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNITED NATIONS AGENCIES]

[SEC. 560. (a) **PROHIBITION ON VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS FOR THE UNITED NATIONS.**—None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be made available to pay any voluntary contribution of the United States to the United Nations (including the United Nations Development Program) if the United Nations implements or imposes any taxation on any United States persons.

[RESTRICTIONS ON VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNITED NATIONS AGENCIES]—Continued

(b) **CERTIFICATION REQUIRED FOR DISBURSEMENT OF FUNDS.**—None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be made available to pay any voluntary contribution of the United States to the United Nations (including the United Nations Development Program) unless the President certifies to the Congress 15 days in advance of such payment that the United Nations is not engaged in any effort to implement or impose any taxation on United States persons in order to raise revenue for the United Nations or any of its specialized agencies.

(c) **DEFINITIONS.**—As used in this section the term “United States person” refers to—

- (1) a natural person who is a citizen or national of the United States; or
- (2) a corporation, partnership, or other legal entity organized under the United States or any State, territory, possession, or district of the United States.】

HAITI COAST GUARD

SEC. [561] 540. The Government of Haiti shall be eligible to purchase defense articles and services under the Arms Export Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2751 et seq.), for the Coast Guard: *Provided*, That the authority provided by this section shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.】

LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO THE PALESTINIAN AUTHORITY

SEC. [562] 541. (a) **PROHIBITION OF FUNDS.**—None of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be obligated or expended with respect to providing funds to the Palestinian Authority.

(b) **WAIVER.**—The prohibition included in subsection (a) shall not apply if the President certifies in writing to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate that waiving such prohibition is important to the national security interests of the United States.

(c) **PERIOD OF APPLICATION OF WAIVER.**—Any waiver pursuant to subsection (b) shall be effective for no more than a period of 6 months at a time and shall not apply beyond 12 months after the enactment of this Act.

[LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO SECURITY FORCES]

[SEC. 563. None of the funds made available by this Act may be provided to any unit of the security forces of a foreign country if the Secretary of State has credible evidence that such unit has committed gross violations of human rights, unless the Secretary determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that the government of such country is taking effective measures to bring the responsible members of the security forces unit to justice: *Provided*, That nothing in this section shall be construed to withhold funds made available by this Act from any unit of the security forces of a foreign country not credibly alleged to be involved in gross violations of human rights: *Provided further*, That in the event that funds are withheld from any unit pursuant to this section, the Secretary of State shall promptly inform the foreign government of the basis for such action and shall, to the maximum extent practicable, assist the foreign government in taking effective measures to bring the responsible members of the security forces to justice.】

[RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE TO COUNTRIES PROVIDING SANCTUARY TO INDICTED WAR CRIMINALS]

[SEC. 564. (a) **BILATERAL ASSISTANCE.**—None of the funds made available by this or any prior Act making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing and related programs, may be provided for any country, entity or municipality described in subsection (e).

(b) **MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE.**—

(1) **PROHIBITION.**—The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States executive directors of the international financial institutions to work in opposition to, and vote against, any extension by such institutions of any financial or technical assistance or grants of any kind to any country or entity described in subsection (e).

(2) **NOTIFICATION.**—Not less than 15 days before any vote in an international financial institution regarding the extension of financial or technical assistance or grants to any country or entity described in subsection (e), the Secretary of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State, shall provide to the Com-

mittee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Banking and Financial Services of the House of Representatives a written justification for the proposed assistance, including an explanation of the United States position regarding any such vote, as well as a description of the location of the proposed assistance by municipality, its purpose, and its intended beneficiaries.

(3) **DEFINITION.**—The term “international financial institution” includes the International Monetary Fund, the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Multilateral Investment Guaranty Agency, and the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development.

(c) **EXCEPTIONS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Subject to paragraph (2), subsections (a) and (b) shall not apply to the provision of—

- (A) humanitarian assistance;
- (B) democratization assistance;

(C) assistance for cross border physical infrastructure projects involving activities in both a sanctioned country, entity, or municipality and a nonsanctioned contiguous country, entity, or municipality, if the project is primarily located in and primarily benefits the nonsanctioned country, entity, or municipality and if the portion of the project located in the sanctioned country, entity, or municipality is necessary only to complete the project;

(D) small-scale assistance projects or activities requested by United States Armed Forces that promote good relations between such forces and the officials and citizens of the areas in the United States SFOR sector of Bosnia;

(E) implementation of the Brcko Arbitral Decision;

(F) lending by the international financial institutions to a country or entity to support common monetary and fiscal policies at the national level as contemplated by the Dayton Agreement;

(G) direct lending to a non-sanctioned entity, or lending passed on by the national government to a non-sanctioned entity; or

(H) assistance to the International Police Task Force for the training of a civilian police force.

(I) assistance to refugees and internally displaced persons returning to their homes in Bosnia from which they had been forced to leave on the basis of their ethnicity.

(2) **NOTIFICATION.**—Every 60 days the Secretary of State, in consultation with the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, shall publish in the Federal Register and/or in a comparable publicly accessible document or Internet site, a listing and justification of any assistance that is obligated within that period of time for any country, entity, or municipality described in subsection (e), including a description of the purpose of the assistance, project and its location, by municipality.

(d) **FURTHER LIMITATIONS.**—Notwithstanding subsection (c)—

(1) no assistance may be made available by this Act, or any prior Act making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing and related programs, in any country, entity, or municipality described in subsection (e), for a program, project, or activity in which a publicly indicted war criminal is known to have any financial or material interest; and

(2) no assistance (other than emergency foods or medical assistance or demining assistance) may be made available by this Act, or any prior Act making appropriations for foreign operations, export financing and related programs for any program, project, or activity in any sanctioned country, entity, or municipality described in subsection (e) in which a person publicly indicted by the Tribunal is in residence or is engaged in extended activity and competent local authorities have failed to notify the Tribunal or failed to take necessary and significant steps to apprehend and transfer such persons to the Tribunal or in which competent local authorities have obstructed the work of the Tribunal.

(e) **SANCTIONED COUNTRY, ENTITY, OR MUNICIPALITY.**—A sanctioned country, entity, or municipality described in this section is one whose competent authorities have failed, as determined by the Secretary of State, to take necessary and significant steps to apprehend and transfer to the Tribunal all persons who have been publicly indicted by the Tribunal.

(f) **SPECIAL RULE.**—Subject to subsection (d), subsections (a) and (b) shall not apply to the provision of assistance to an entity that

is not a sanctioned entity, notwithstanding that such entity may be within a sanctioned country, if the Secretary of State determines and so reports to the appropriate congressional committees that providing assistance to that entity would promote peace and internationally recognized human rights by encouraging that entity to cooperate fully with the Tribunal.

(g) **CURRENT RECORD OF WAR CRIMINALS AND SANCTIONED COUNTRIES, ENTITIES, AND MUNICIPALITIES.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary of State shall establish and maintain a current record of the location, including the municipality, if known, of publicly indicted war criminals and a current record of sanctioned countries, entities, and municipalities.

(2) **INFORMATION OF THE DCI AND THE SECRETARY OF DEFENSE.**—The Director of Central Intelligence and the Secretary of Defense should collect and provide to the Secretary of State information concerning the location, including the municipality, of publicly indicted war criminals.

(3) **INFORMATION OF THE TRIBUNAL.**—The Secretary of State shall request that the Tribunal and other international organizations and governments provide the Secretary of State information concerning the location, including the municipality, of publicly indicted war criminals and concerning country, entity and municipality authorities known to have obstructed the work of the Tribunal.

(4) **REPORT.**—Beginning 30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, and not later than September 1 each year thereafter, the Secretary of State shall submit a report in classified and unclassified form to the appropriate congressional committees on the location, including the municipality, if known, of publicly indicted war criminals, on country, entity and municipality authorities known to have obstructed the work of the Tribunal, and on sanctioned countries, entities, and municipalities.

(5) **INFORMATION TO CONGRESS.**—Upon the request of the chairman or ranking minority member of any of the appropriate congressional committees, the Secretary of State shall make available to that committee the information recorded under paragraph (1) in a report submitted to the committee in classified and unclassified form.

(h) **WAIVER.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary of State may waive the application of subsection (a) or subsection (b) with respect to specified bilateral programs or international financial institution projects or programs in a sanctioned country, entity, or municipality upon providing a written determination to the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on International Relations of the House of Representatives that such assistance directly supports the implementation of the Dayton Agreement and its Annexes, which include the obligation to apprehend and transfer indicted war criminals to the Tribunal.

(2) **REPORT.**—Not later than 15 days after the date of any written determination under paragraph (1) the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the Committees on Appropriations and Foreign Relations and the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate and the Committees on Appropriations and International Relations and the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives regarding the status of efforts to secure the voluntary surrender or apprehension and transfer of persons indicted by the Tribunal, in accordance with the Dayton Agreement, and outlining obstacles to achieving this goal.

(3) **ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS AFFECTED.**—Any waiver made pursuant to this subsection shall be effective only with respect to a specified bilateral program or multilateral assistance project or program identified in the determination of the Secretary of State to Congress.

(i) **TERMINATION OF SANCTIONS.**—The sanctions imposed pursuant to subsections (a) and (b) with respect to a country or entity shall cease to apply only if the Secretary of State determines and certifies to Congress that the authorities of that country, entity, or municipality have apprehended and transferred to the Tribunal all persons who have been publicly indicted by the Tribunal.

(j) **DEFINITIONS.**—As used in this section—

(1) **COUNTRY.**—The term “country” means Bosnia-Herzegovina, Croatia, and Serbia.

(2) **ENTITY.**—The term “entity” refers to the Federation of Bosnia and Herzegovina, Kosovo, Montenegro, and the Republika Srpska.

(3) **DAYTON AGREEMENT.**—The term “Dayton Agreement” means the General Framework Agreement for Peace in Bosnia and

Herzegovina, together with annexes relating thereto, done at Dayton, November 10 through 16, 1995.

(4) **TRIBUNAL.**—The term “Tribunal” means the International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia.

(k) **ROLE OF HUMAN RIGHTS ORGANIZATIONS AND GOVERNMENT AGENCIES.**—In carrying out this section, the Secretary of State, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, and the executive directors of the international financial institutions shall consult with representatives of human rights organizations and all government agencies with relevant information to help prevent publicly indicted war criminals from benefiting from any financial or technical assistance or grants provided to any country or entity described in subsection (e).]

【DISCRIMINATION AGAINST MINORITY RELIGIOUS FAITHS IN THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION】

【SEC. 565. None of the funds appropriated under this Act may be made available for the Government of the Russian Federation, after 180 days from the date of the enactment of this Act, unless the President determines and certifies in writing to the Committees on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate that the Government of the Russian Federation has implemented no statute, executive order, regulation or similar government action that would discriminate, or would have as its principal effect discrimination, against religious groups or religious communities in the Russian Federation in violation of accepted international agreements on human rights and religious freedoms to which the Russian Federation is a party.】

【GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS】

【SEC. 566. (a) Funds made available in this Act to support programs or activities the primary purpose of which is promoting or assisting country participation in the Kyoto Protocol to the Framework Convention on Climate Change (FCCC) shall only be made available subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

(b) The President shall provide a detailed account of all Federal agency obligations and expenditures for climate change programs and activities, domestic and international obligations for such activities in fiscal year 2001, and any plan for programs thereafter related to the implementation or the furtherance of protocols pursuant to, or related to negotiations to amend the FCCC in conjunction with the President's submission of the Budget of the United States Government for Fiscal Year 2002: *Provided*, That such report shall include an accounting of expenditures by agency with each agency identifying climate change activities and associated costs by line item as presented in the President's Budget Appendix: *Provided further*, That such report shall identify with regard to the Agency for International Development, obligations and expenditures by country or central program and activity.】

【AID TO THE GOVERNMENT OF THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF CONGO】

【SEC. 567. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be provided to the Central Government of the Democratic Republic of Congo.】

【ASSISTANCE FOR THE MIDDLE EAST】

【SEC. 568. Of the funds appropriated in titles II and III of this Act under the headings “Economic Support Fund”, “Foreign Military Financing Program”, “International Military Education and Training”, “Peacekeeping Operations”, for refugees resettling in Israel under the heading “Migration and Refugee Assistance”, and for assistance for Israel to carry out provisions of chapter 8 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 under the heading “Nonproliferation, Anti-Terrorism, Demining and Related Programs”, not more than a total of \$5,241,150,000 may be made available for Israel, Egypt, Jordan, Lebanon, the West Bank and Gaza, the Israel-Lebanon Monitoring Group, the Multinational Force and Observers, the Middle East Regional Democracy Fund, Middle East Regional Cooperation, and Middle East Multilateral Working Groups: *Provided*, That any funds that were appropriated under such headings in prior fiscal years and that were at the time of the enactment of this Act obligated or allocated for other recipients may not during fiscal year 2001 be made available for activities that, if funded under this Act, would be required to count against this ceiling: *Provided further*, That funds may be made available notwithstanding the requirements of this section if the President determines and certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that it is important to the national security inter-

【ASSISTANCE FOR THE MIDDLE EAST】—Continued

est of the United States to do so and any such additional funds shall only be provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.】

【ENTERPRISE FUND RESTRICTIONS】

【SEC. 569. Prior to the distribution of any assets resulting from any liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of an Enterprise Fund, in whole or in part, the President shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations, in accordance with the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, a plan for the distribution of the assets of the Enterprise Fund.】

【CAMBODIA】

【SEC. 570. (a) The Secretary of the Treasury should instruct the United States executive directors of the international financial institutions to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose loans to the Central Government of Cambodia, except loans to support basic human needs.

(b) None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for assistance for the Central Government of Cambodia.】

【FOREIGN MILITARY TRAINING REPORT】

【SEC. 571. (a) The Secretary of Defense and the Secretary of State shall jointly provide to the Congress by March 1, 2001, a report on all military training provided to foreign military personnel (excluding sales, and excluding training provided to the military personnel of countries belonging to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization) under programs administered by the Department of Defense and the Department of State during fiscal years 2000 and 2001, including those proposed for fiscal year 2001. This report shall include, for each such military training activity, the foreign policy justification and purpose for the training activity, the cost of the training activity, the number of foreign students trained and their units of operation, and the location of the training. In addition, this report shall also include, with respect to United States personnel, the operational benefits to United States forces derived from each such training activity and the United States military units involved in each such training activity. This report may include a classified annex if deemed necessary and appropriate.

(b) For purposes of this section a report to Congress shall be deemed to mean a report to the Appropriations and Foreign Relations Committees of the Senate and the Appropriations and International Relations Committees of the House of Representatives.】

KOREAN PENINSULA ENERGY DEVELOPMENT ORGANIZATION

SEC. 【572. (a) Of the funds】 542. Funds made available under the heading “Nonproliferation, Anti-terrorism, Demining and Related Programs”【, not to exceed \$55,000,000】 may be made available for the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization 【(hereafter referred to in this section as “KEDO”)】, notwithstanding any other provision of law, only for the administrative expenses and heavy fuel oil costs associated with the Agreed Framework.

【(b) Such funds may be made available for KEDO only if, 30 days prior to such obligation of funds, the President certifies and so reports to Congress that—

(1) the parties to the Agreed Framework have taken and continue to take demonstrable steps to implement the Joint Declaration on Denuclearization of the Korean Peninsula in which the Government of North Korea has committed not to test, manufacture, produce, receive, possess, store, deploy, or use nuclear weapons, and not to possess nuclear reprocessing or uranium enrichment facilities;

(2) the parties to the Agreed Framework have taken and continue to take demonstrable steps to pursue the North-South dialogue;

(3) North Korea is complying with all provisions of the Agreed Framework;

(4) North Korea has not significantly diverted assistance provided by the United States for purposes for which it was not intended;

(5) there is no credible evidence that North Korea is seeking to develop or acquire the capability to enrich uranium, or any additional capability to reprocess spent nuclear fuel;

(6) North Korea is complying with its commitments regarding access to suspect underground construction at Kumchang-ni;

(7) there is no credible evidence that North Korea is engaged in a nuclear weapons program, including efforts to acquire, develop, test, produce, or deploy such weapons; and

(8) the United States is continuing to make significant progress on eliminating the North Korean ballistic missile threat, including further missile tests and its ballistic missile exports.

(c) The President may waive the certification requirements of subsection (b) if the President determines that it is vital to the national security interests of the United States and provides written policy justifications to the appropriate congressional committees. No funds may be obligated for KEDO until 30 days after submission to Congress of such waiver.

(d) The Secretary of State shall, at the time of the annual presentation for appropriations, submit a report providing a full and detailed accounting of the fiscal year 2002 request for the United States contribution to KEDO, the expected operating budget of KEDO, proposed annual costs associated with heavy fuel oil purchases, including unpaid debt, and the amount of funds pledged by other donor nations and organizations to support KEDO activities on a per country basis, and other related activities.】

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

SEC. 【573】 543. Funds made available to grantees of the African Development Foundation may be invested pending expenditure for project purposes when authorized by the President of the Foundation: *Provided*, That interest earned shall be used only for the purposes for which the grant was made: *Provided further*, That this authority applies to interest earned both prior to and following enactment of this provision: *Provided further*, That notwithstanding section 505(a)(2) of the African Development Foundation Act, in exceptional circumstances the board of directors of the Foundation may waive the \$250,000 limitation contained in that section with respect to a project: *Provided further*, That the Foundation shall provide a report to the Committees on Appropriations in advance of exercising such waiver authority.

PROHIBITION ON ASSISTANCE TO THE PALESTINIAN BROADCASTING CORPORATION

SEC. 【574】 544. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to provide equipment, technical support, consulting services, or any other form of assistance to the Palestinian Broadcasting Corporation.

IRAQ

SEC. 【575】 545. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, 【of the】 funds appropriated under the heading “Economic Support Fund”【, not less than \$25,000,000 shall】 *may* be made available for programs benefiting the Iraqi people【, of which not less than \$12,000,000 should be made available for food, medicine, and other humanitarian assistance (including related administrative, communications, logistical, and transportation costs) to be provided to the Iraqi people inside Iraq: *Provided*, That such assistance should be provided through the Iraqi National Congress Support Foundation or the Iraqi National Congress: *Provided further*, That not less than \$6,000,000 of the amounts made available for programs benefiting the Iraqi people should be made available to the Iraqi National Congress Support Foundation or the Iraqi National Congress for the production and broadcasting inside Iraq of radio and satellite television programming: *Provided further*, That funds may be made available to support efforts to bring about political transition in Iraq which may be made available only to Iraqi opposition groups designated under the Iraq Liberation Act (Public Law 105–338) for political, economic, humanitarian, and other activities of such groups, and not to exceed \$2,000,000 may be made available for groups and activities seeking the prosecution of Saddam Hussein and other Iraqi government officials for war crimes: *Provided further*, That none of these funds may be made available for administrative expenses of the Department of State: *Provided further*, That the President shall, not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act, submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives a plan (in classified or unclassified form) for the transfer to the Iraqi National Congress Support Foundation or the Iraqi National Congress of humanitarian assistance for the Iraqi people pursuant to this paragraph, and for the commencement of broadcasting operations pursuant to this paragraph】 *and to support efforts to bring about political transition in Iraq.*

【AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BUDGET JUSTIFICATION】

【SEC. 576. The Agency for International Development shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations a detailed budget justification that is consistent with the requirements of section 515, for each fiscal year. The Agency shall submit to the Committees on Appropria-

tions a proposed budget justification format no later than November 15, 2000, or 30 days after the enactment of this Act, whichever occurs later. The proposed format shall include how the Agency's budget justification will address: (1) estimated levels of obligations for the current fiscal year and actual levels for the 2 previous fiscal years; (2) the President's request for new budget authority and estimated carryover obligational authority for the budget year; (3) the disaggregation of budget data and staff levels by program and activity for each bureau, field mission, and central office; and (4) the need for a user-friendly, transparent budget narrative.]

KYOTO PROTOCOL

SEC. [577] 546. None of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be used to propose or issue rules, regulations, decrees, or orders for the purpose of implementation, or in preparation for implementation, of the Kyoto Protocol, which was adopted on December 11, 1997, in Kyoto, Japan, at the Third Conference of the Parties to the United States Framework Convention on Climate Change, which has not been submitted to the Senate for advice and consent to ratification pursuant to article II, section 2, clause 2, of the United States Constitution, and which has not entered into force pursuant to article 25 of the Protocol.

[WEST BANK AND GAZA PROGRAM]

[SEC. 578. For fiscal year 2001, 30 days prior to the initial obligation of funds for the bilateral West Bank and Gaza Program, the Secretary of State shall certify to the appropriate committees of Congress that procedures have been established to assure the Comptroller General of the United States will have access to appropriate United States financial information in order to review the uses of United States assistance for the Program funded under the heading "Economic Support Fund" for the West Bank and Gaza.]

[INDONESIA]

[SEC. 579. (a) Funds appropriated by this Act under the headings "International Military Education and Training" and "Foreign Military Financing Program" may be made available for Indonesia if the President determines and submits a report to the appropriate congressional committees that the Government of Indonesia and the Indonesian Armed Forces are—

- (1) taking effective measures to bring to justice members of the armed forces and militia groups against whom there is credible evidence of human rights violations;
- (2) taking effective measures to bring to justice members of the armed forces against whom there is credible evidence of aiding or abetting militia groups;
- (3) allowing displaced persons and refugees to return home to East Timor, including providing safe passage for refugees returning from West Timor;
- (4) not impeding the activities of the United Nations Transitional Authority in East Timor;
- (5) demonstrating a commitment to preventing incursions into East Timor by members of militia groups in West Timor; and
- (6) demonstrating a commitment to accountability by cooperating with investigations and prosecutions of members of the Indonesian Armed Forces and militia groups responsible for human rights violations in Indonesia and East Timor.]

[MAN AND THE BIOSPHERE]

[SEC. 580. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be provided for the United Nations Man and the Biosphere Program or the United Nations World Heritage Fund.]

[TAIWAN REPORTING REQUIREMENT]

[SEC. 581. Not less than 30 days prior to the next round of arms talks between the United States and Taiwan, the President shall consult, on a classified basis, with appropriate Congressional leaders and committee chairmen and ranking members regarding the following matters:

- (1) Taiwan's requests for purchase of defense articles and defense services during the pending round of arms talks;
- (2) the Administration's assessment of the legitimate defense needs of Taiwan, in light of Taiwan's requests; and
- (3) the decision-making process used by the Executive branch to consider those requests.]

[RESTRICTION ON UNITED STATES ASSISTANCE FOR CERTAIN RECONSTRUCTION EFFORTS IN CENTRAL EUROPE]

[SEC. 582. Funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act for United States assistance for Eastern Europe and the Baltic States should to the maximum extent practicable be used for the procurement of articles and services of United States origin.]

[RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE TO GOVERNMENTS DESTABILIZING SIERRA LEONE]

[SEC. 583. (a) None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for assistance for the government of any country that the Secretary of State determines there is credible evidence that such government has provided lethal or non-lethal military support or equipment, directly or through intermediaries, within the previous 6 months to the Sierra Leone Revolutionary United Front (RUF), or any other group intent on destabilizing the democratically elected government of the Republic of Sierra Leone.

(b) None of the funds appropriated by this Act may be made available for assistance for the government of any country that the Secretary of State determines there is credible evidence that such government has aided or abetted, within the previous 6 months, in the illicit distribution, transportation, or sale of diamonds mined in Sierra Leone.

(c) Whenever the prohibition on assistance required under subsection (a) or (b) is exercised, the Secretary of State shall notify the Committees on Appropriations in a timely manner.]

VOLUNTARY SEPARATION INCENTIVES

SEC. [584] 547. Section 579(c)(2)(D) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2000 (Public Law 106-113), is amended by striking "December 31, [2000] 2001" and inserting in lieu thereof "December 31, [2001] 2002".

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNITED NATIONS POPULATION FUND

SEC. [585] 548. (a) LIMITATIONS ON AMOUNT OF CONTRIBUTION.—Of the amounts made available under "International Organizations and Programs", not more than \$25,000,000 for fiscal year [2001] 2002 shall be available for the United Nations Population Fund (hereafter in this subsection referred to as the "UNFPA").

(b) PROHIBITION ON USE OF FUNDS IN CHINA.—None of the funds made available under "International Organizations and Programs" may be made available for the UNFPA for a country program in the People's Republic of China.

(c) CONDITIONS ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.—Amounts made available under "International Organizations and Programs" for fiscal year [2001] 2002 for the UNFPA may not be made available to UNFPA unless—

(1) the UNFPA maintains amounts made available to the UNFPA under this section in an account separate from other accounts of the UNFPA;

(2) the UNFPA does not commingle amounts made available to the UNFPA under this section with other sums; and

(3) the UNFPA does not fund abortions.

(d) REPORT TO THE CONGRESS AND WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS.—

(1) Not later than February 15, [2001] 2002, the Secretary of State shall submit a report to the appropriate congressional committees indicating the amount of funds that the United Nations Population Fund is budgeting for the year in which the report is submitted for a country program in the People's Republic of China.

(2) If a report under subparagraph (A) indicates that the United Nations Population Fund plans to spend funds for a country program in the People's Republic of China in the year covered by the report, then the amount of such funds that the UNFPA plans to spend in the People's Republic of China shall be deducted from the funds made available to the UNFPA after March 1 for obligation for the remainder of the fiscal year in which the report is submitted.

[INDOCHINESE PAROLEES]

[SEC. 586. (a) The status of certain aliens from Vietnam, Cambodia, and Laos described in subsection (b) of this section may be adjusted by the Attorney General, under such regulations as she may prescribe, to that of an alien lawfully admitted permanent residence if—

(1) within three years after the date of promulgation by the Attorney General of regulations in connection with this title the

IRAQ—Continued

CONTRIBUTIONS TO UNITED NATIONS POPULATION FUND—Continued

alien makes an application for such adjustment and pays the appropriate fee;

(2) the alien is otherwise eligible to receive an immigrant visa and is otherwise admissible to the United States for permanent residence except as described in subsection (c); and

(3) the alien had been physically present in the United States prior to October 1, 1997.

(b) The benefits provided by subsection (a) shall apply to any alien who is a native or citizen of Vietnam, Laos, or Cambodia and who was inspected and paroled into the United States before October 1, 1997 and was physically present in the United States on October 1, 1997; and

(1) was paroled into the United States from Vietnam under the auspices of the Orderly Departure Program; or

(2) was paroled into the United States from a refugee camp in East Asia; or

(3) was paroled into the United States from a displaced person camp administered by the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees in Thailand.

(c) **WAIVER OF CERTAIN GROUNDS FOR INADMISSIBILITY.**—The provisions of paragraph (4), (5), and (7)(A) and (9) of section 212(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be applicable to any alien seeking admission to the United States under this subsection, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Attorney General may waive 212(a)(1); 212(a)(6)(B), (C), and (F); 212(8)(A); 212(a)(10)(B) and (D) with respect to such an alien in order to prevent extreme hardship to the alien or the alien's spouse, parent, son or daughter, who is a citizen of the United States or an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence. Any such waiver by the Attorney General shall be in writing and shall be granted only on an individual basis following an investigation.

(d) **CEILING.**—The number of aliens who may be provided adjustment of status under this provision shall not exceed 5,000.

(e) **DATE OF APPROVAL.**—Upon the approval of such an application for adjustment of status, the Attorney General shall create a record of the alien's admission as a lawful permanent resident as of the date of the alien's inspection and parole described in subsection (b)(1), (b)(2) and (b)(3).

(f) **NO OFFSET IN NUMBER OF VISAS AVAILABLE.**—When an alien is granted the status of having been lawfully admitted for permanent residence under this section the Secretary of State shall not be required to reduce the number of immigrant visas authorized to be issued under the Immigration and Nationality Act.]

[AMERICAN CHURCHWOMEN IN EL SALVADOR]

[SEC. 587. (a) Information relevant to the December 2, 1980, murders of four American churchwomen in El Salvador shall be made public to the fullest extent possible.

(b) The Secretary of State and the Department of State are to be commended for fully releasing information regarding the murders.

(c) The President shall order all Federal agencies and departments that possess relevant information to make every effort to declassify and release to the victims' families relevant information as expeditiously as possible.

(d) In making determinations concerning the declassification and release of relevant information, the Federal agencies and departments shall presume in favor of releasing, rather than of withholding, such information.]

[PROCUREMENT AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT REFORM]

[SEC. 588. (a) **FUNDING CONDITIONS.**—Of the funds made available under the heading "International Financial Institutions" in this Act, 10 percent of the United States portion or payment to such International Financial Institution shall be withheld by the Secretary of the Treasury, until the Secretary certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that, to the extent pertinent to its lending programs, the institution is—

(1) Implementing procedures for conducting annual audits by qualified independent auditors for all new investment lending;

(2) Implementing procedures for annual independent external audits of central bank financial statements for countries making use of International Monetary Fund resources under new arrangements or agreements with the Fund;

(3) Taking steps to establish an independent fraud and corruption investigative organization or office;

(4) Implementing a process to assess a recipient country's procurement and financial management capabilities including an analysis of the risks of corruption prior to initiating new investment lending; and

(5) Taking steps to fund and implement programs and policies to improve transparency and anti-corruption programs and procurement and financial management controls in recipient countries.

(b) **REPORT.**—The Secretary of the Treasury shall report on March 1, 2001 to the Committees on Appropriations on progress made by each International Financial Institution, and, to the extent pertinent to its lending programs, the International Monetary Fund, to fulfill the objectives identified in subsection (a) and on progress of the International Monetary Fund to implement procedures for annual independent external audits of central bank financial statements for countries making use of Fund resources under all new arrangements with the Fund.

(c) **DEFINITIONS.**—The term "International Financial Institutions" means the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the Enterprise for the Americas Multilateral Investment Fund, the Asian Development Bank, the Asian Development Fund, the African Development Bank, the African Development Fund, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, and the International Monetary Fund.]

COMMERCIAL LEASING OF DEFENSE ARTICLES

SEC. [589] 549. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations, the authority of section 23(a) of the Arms Export Control Act may be used to provide financing to Israel, Egypt and NATO and major non-NATO allies for the procurement by leasing (including leasing with an option to purchase) of defense articles from United States commercial suppliers, not including Major Defense Equipment (other than helicopters and other types of aircraft having possible civilian application), if the President determines that there are compelling foreign policy or national security reasons for those defense articles being provided by commercial lease rather than by government-to-government sale under such Act.

[FOREIGN MILITARY EXPENDITURES REPORT]

[SEC. 590. Section 511(b) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1993 (Public Law 102-391) is amended by repealing paragraph (2) relating to military expenditures.]

ABOLITION OF THE INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

SEC. [591] 550. Section 586 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2000, as enacted by section 1000(a)(2) of Public Law 106-113, is amended[—

(1) in subsection (b), by striking ["year 2000 and inserting in lieu thereof] "years 2000 and 2001"; and

(2) in subsection (c)(2), by striking "6290f" and inserting in lieu thereof ["290f] "years 2000, 2001 and 2002".

[REPEAL OF REQUIREMENT FOR ANNUAL GAO REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL OPERATIONS OF THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND]

[SEC. 592. Section 1706 of the International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262r-5) is repealed.]

[EXTENSION OF GAO AUTHORITIES]

[SEC. 593. The funds made available to the Comptroller General pursuant to Title I, Chapter 4 of Public Law 106-31 shall remain available until expended.]

[FUNDING FOR SERBIA]

[SEC. 594. (a) Of funds made available in this Act, up to \$100,000,000 may be made available for assistance for Serbia: Provided, That none of these funds may be made available for assistance for Serbia after March 31, 2001 unless the President has made the determination and certification contained in subsection (c).

(b) After March 31, 2001, the Secretary of the Treasury should instruct the United States executive directors to international financial institutions to support loans and assistance to the Government of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia subject to the conditions in subsection (c): *Provided*, That section 576 of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1997, as amended, shall not apply to the provision of loans and assistance

to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia through international financial institutions.

(c) The determination and certification referred to in subsection (a) is a determination by the President and a certification to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate that the Government of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia is—

(1) cooperating with the International Criminal Tribunal for Yugoslavia including access for investigators, the provision of documents, and the surrender and transfer of indictees or assistance in their apprehension;

(2) taking steps that are consistent with the Dayton Accords to end Serbian financial, political, security and other support which has served to maintain separate Republika Srpska institutions; and

(3) taking steps to implement policies which reflect a respect for minority rights and the rule of law.

(d) Subsections (b), (c), and (d) shall not apply to Montenegro, Kosovo, humanitarian assistance or assistance to promote democracy in municipalities.

(e) The Secretary of State should instruct the United States representatives to regional and international organizations to support membership for the Government of the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia (FRY) subject to a certification by the President to the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Senate that the FRY has applied for membership on the same basis as the other successor states to the FRY and has taken appropriate steps to resolve issues related to state liabilities, assets and property.]

【FORESTRY INITIATIVE】

【SEC. 595. (a) The provisions of S. 3140 of the 106th Congress, as introduced on September 28, 2000 are hereby enacted into law.

(b) In publishing the Act in slip form and in the United States Statutes at Large pursuant to section 112, of title 1, United States Code, the Archivist of the United States shall include after the date of approval at the end appendixes setting forth the texts of the bill referred to in subsection (a) of this section.】

【USER FEES】

【SEC. 596. The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director at each international financial institution (as defined in section 1701(c)(2) of the International Financial Institutions Act) and the International Monetary Fund to oppose any loan of these institutions that would require user fees or service charges on poor people for primary education or primary healthcare, including prevention and treatment efforts for HIV/AIDS, malaria, tuberculosis, and infant, child, and maternal well-being, in connection with the institutions' lending programs.】

BASIC EDUCATION ASSISTANCE FOR PAKISTAN

SEC. 【597】 551. Funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be made available for assistance for basic education programs for Pakistan, notwithstanding any provision of law that restricts assistance to foreign countries【: Provided, That such assistance is subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations】.

【AUTHORIZATION FOR POPULATION PLANNING】

【SEC. 598. Not to exceed \$425,000,000 of the funds appropriated in title II of this Act may be available for population planning activities or other population assistance: *Provided*, That notwithstanding section 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or any other provision of law, none of such funds may be obligated or expended until February 15, 2001.】

【SEC. 601. LIMITATION ON SUPPLEMENTAL FUNDS FOR POPULATION PLANNING.—Amounts appropriated under this title or under any other provision of law for fiscal year 2001 that are in addition to the funds made available under title II of this Act shall be deemed to have been appropriated under title II of such Act and shall be subject to all limitations and restrictions contained in section 599 of this Act, notwithstanding section 543 of this Act.】 (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 2001, as enacted by section 101(a) of P.L. 106-429.*)